

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION  
 CENTER FOR BIOLOGICS EVALUATION AND RESEARCH  
 VACCINES AND RELATED BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS ADVISORY  
 COMMITTEE

+ + + + +

MEETING

OPEN SESSION

+ + + + +

THURSDAY, JANUARY 25, 2007

+ + + + +

The meeting came to order at 8:00 a.m. in the Grand Ballroom of the Doubletree Hotel, 8120 Wisconsin Ave, Bethesda, MD. Ruth A Karron, MD, Chair, Presiding.

PRESENT:

RUTH A. KARRON, MD, CHAIR  
 CHRISTINE WALSH, RN, EXECUTIVE SECRETARY  
 MONICA M. FARLEY, MD, MEMBER  
 PHILIP S. LARUSSA, MD, MEMBER  
 CINDY LYN PROVINCE, RN, MSN, MAMEMBER  
 STEVEN SELF, PHD, MEMBER  
 BONNIE WORD, PHD, MEMBER  
 JOHN MODLIN, MD, MEMBER  
 WALTER ROYAL, III, MD, MEMBER  
 LINDA JACKSON, MD, MPH, MEMBER  
 JACK STAPLETON, MD, MEMBER  
 SETH HETHERINGTON, MD, INDUSTRY REPRESENTATIVE  
 JAY BUTLER, MD, FAAP, FACP, TEMPORARY VOTING MEMBER  
 BRUCE GELLIN, MD, MPH, TEMPORARY VOTING MEMBER  
 ERIK HEWLETT, MD, TEMPORARY VOTING MEMBER  
 PAMELA MCINNES, DDS, MSC, TEMPORARY VOTING MEMBER  
 MELINDA WHARTON, MD, MPH, TEMPORARY VOTING MEMBER

This transcript been edited or corrected, but appears as received from the commercial transcribing service. Accordingly the Food and Drug Administration makes no representation as to its accuracy.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

## A G E N D A

CALL TO ORDER .....	4
Ruth A. Karron, M.D., Chair	
Norman Baylor, Ph.D., FDA	
ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS .....	4
Christine Walsh, R.N., FDA	
<u>SESSION I - OPEN COMMITTEE DISCUSSION</u>	
SAFETY AND IMMUNOGENICITY OF DIPHTHERIA & TETANUS TOXOIDS & ACELLULAR PERTUSSIS ABSORBED, INACTIVATED POLIOVIRUS AND HAEMOPHILUS b CONJUGATE (TETANUS TOXID CONJUGATE) VACCINE COMBINED (DtaP-IPV/Hib), PENTACEL, MANUFACTURED BY SANOFI PASTEUR LIMITED	
INTRODUCTION/BACKGROUND/DTaP-IPV/Hib PRESENTATION OF QUESTIONS .....	9
Theresa Finn, Ph.D., FDA	
DTAP-IPV/Hib/ (Pentacel) .....	11
Luc Kuykens, M.D., MPH, SP	
Michael Decker, M.D., MPH, SP	
Scott Halperin, M.D.	
David Greenberg, M.D., SP	
CLARIFICATIONS/QUESTIONS .....	62
BREAK .....	75
FDA PRESENTATIONS .....	76
Karen Farizo, M.D., FDA	
Theresa Finn, Ph.D., FDA	
CLARIFICATIONS/QUESTIONS .....	118
OPEN PUBLIC HEARING .....	119
COMMITTEE DISCUSSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS .....	120
LUNCH .....	194

SESSION II - OPEN COMMITTEE DISCUSSION**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

OVERVIEW OFFICE VACCINES RESEARCH AND REVIEW, CBER	
OVERVIEW OF CBER RESEARCH PROGRAMS .....	195
Kathryn Carbone, M.D., FDA	
CLARIFICATIONS/QUESTIONS .....	210
OVERVIEW OFFICE OF VACCINES RESEARCH & REVIEW ...	215
Norman Baylor, Ph.D., FDA	
CLARIFICATIONS/QUESTIONS .....	220
OFFICE OF VACCINES RESEARCH & REVIEW	
RESEARCH PROGRAM .....	220
Michael Brennan, Ph.D., FDA	
CLARIFICATIONS/QUESTIONS .....	228
OVERVIEW DIVISION OF VIRAL PRODUCTS .....	229
Jerry Weir, Ph.D., FDA	
CLARIFICATIONS/QUESTIONS .....	236
OVERVIEW DIVISION OF BACTERIAL PARASITIC	
AND ALLERGENIC PRODUCTS .....	247
Richard Walker, Ph.D., FDA	
CLARIFICATIONS/QUESTIONS .....	255
OPEN PUBLIC HEARING .....	255
<u>SESSION III - CLOSED SESSION</u>	
ADJOURN MEETING .....	256

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

## P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:09:07 a.m.)

CHAIR KARRON: Good morning, everyone.

I'd like to ask everyone to please take their seats, and I would like to call the meeting to order, and welcome you to the first VRBPAC meeting of 2007. I'd like to now call Dr. Baylor to the podium to present plaques to our retiring members.

(Presentation of Appreciation Plaques.)

CHAIR KARRON: Thank you, Dr. Baylor.

I'd now like to turn the meeting over to Christine Walsh, the Executive Secretary, for some announcements.

MS. WALSH: Good morning. I'm Christine Walsh, the Executive Secretary for today's meeting of the Vaccines and Related Biological Products Advisory Committee. I would like to welcome all of you to this meeting of the Advisory Committee. Today's sessions will consist of presentations that are both open and closed to the public.

I would like to request that everyone please check your cell phones and pagers to make sure they are off or in the silent mode. I would now like to read into public record the conflict of interest statement for today's meeting.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   "The Food and Drug Administration (FDA)  
2 is convening today's meeting of the Vaccines and  
3 Related Biological Products Advisory Committee under  
4 the authority of the Federal Advisory Committee Act  
5 (FACA) of 1972. With the exception of the industry  
6 representative, all members and consultants of the  
7 committee are special government employees, or  
8 regular federal employees from other agencies, and  
9 are subject to the Federal Conflict of Interest laws  
10 and regulations.

11                   The following information on the status  
12 of this Advisory Committee's compliance with Federal  
13 Ethics and Conflict of Interest laws, including, but  
14 not limited to, 18 USC 208, and 21 USC 355(n)4 is  
15 being provided to participants in today's meeting,  
16 and to the public.

17                   FDA has determined that members of this  
18 Advisory Committee and consultants of the Committee  
19 are in compliance with Federal Ethics and Conflict of  
20 Interest laws, including, but not limited to, 18 USC  
21 208, and 21 USC 355(n)4. Under 18 USC 208,  
22 applicable to all government agencies, and 21 USC  
23 355(n)(4), applicable to certain FDA committees,  
24 Congress has authorized FDA to grant waivers to  
25 special government employees who have financial

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conflicts when it is determined that the agency's  
2 need for a particular individual's services outweighs  
3 his or her potential financial conflict of interest,  
4 Section 208, and where participation is necessary to  
5 afford essential expertise, Section 355.

6 Members and consultants of the Committee  
7 who are special government employees at today's  
8 meeting, including special government employees  
9 appointed as Temporary Voting Members, have been  
10 screened for potential financial conflicts of  
11 interest of their own, as well as those imputed to  
12 them, including those of their employer, spouse, or  
13 minor child related to Topic I - Discussion and  
14 recommendation on the safety and immunogenicity of  
15 DTaP-IPV/Hib vaccine for the protection of infants  
16 and young children against diphtheria, tetanus,  
17 pertussis, and Hib, Pentacel, sponsored by Sanofi  
18 Pasteur Limited.

19 Topic II is the presentation on the  
20 research programs in the Office of Vaccines Research  
21 and Review. These interests may include investments,  
22 consulting, expert witness testimony, contacts,  
23 grants, CRADAs, teaching, speaking, writing, patents  
24 and royalties, and primary employment.

25 Today's agenda involves the discussion

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and recommendation on the safety and immunogenicity  
2 of a DTaP-IPV/Hib vaccine, Pentacel. In accordance  
3 with 18 USC Section 208(b)(3), waivers were granted  
4 to Dr. Lisa Jackson, Dr. Ruth Karron, and Dr. John  
5 Modlin. Dr. Seth Hetherington is serving as the  
6 Industry Representative, acting on behalf of all  
7 related industry, and is employed by Inhibitex,  
8 Incorporated. Industry representatives are not  
9 special government employees, and do not vote. This  
10 conflict of interest statement will be available for  
11 review at the registration table.

12 We would like to remind members and  
13 consultants that if the discussions involve any other  
14 products or firms not already on the agenda, for  
15 which an FDA participant has a personal or imputed  
16 financial interest, the participants need to exclude  
17 themselves from such involvement, and their exclusion  
18 will be noted for the record. FDA encourages all  
19 other participants to advise the Committee of any  
20 financial relationships that you may have with the  
21 sponsor, its product, and if known, its direct  
22 competitors."

23 That ends the reading of the conflict of  
24 interest statement. Dr. Karron, I turn the meeting  
25 over to you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR KARRON: Again, I would like to  
2 welcome you all to this meeting of VRBPAC for January  
3 25<sup>th</sup>, and I would like to ask each of the committee  
4 members to introduce themselves, and tell us where  
5 they're from. Dr. Modlin, we'll begin with you.

6 DR. MODLIN: Good morning. This is Dr.  
7 John Modlin from Dartmouth Medical School.

8 DR. HEWLETT: Gary Hewlett from the  
9 University of Virginia.

10 DR. MCINNES: Pamela McInnes, National  
11 Institutes of Health.

12 DR. ROYAL: Walter Royal, University of  
13 Maryland School of Medicine.

14 DR. STAPLETON: Jack Stapleton,  
15 University of Iowa College of Medicine.

16 MS. PROVINCE: Cindy Province, St. Louis  
17 Center for Bioethics and Culture.

18 DR. JACKSON: Lisa Jackson, Group Health  
19 Center for Health Studies.

20 DR. WORD: Bonnie Word Baylor, College of  
21 Medicine, Texas Children's Hospital.

22 DR. HETHERINGTON: Seth Hetherington from  
23 IcoGen Research, Triangle Park, North Carolina.

24 DR. SELF: Steve Self, Hutchinson Cancer  
25 Research Center in Seattle.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. WHARTON: Melinda Wharton, Centers  
2 for Disease Control and Prevention, Atlanta.

3 DR. LARUSSA: Phil Larussa, Columbia  
4 University College of Physicians and Surgeons, New  
5 York.

6 DR. BUTLER: Jay Butler, Alaska Division  
7 of Public Health.

8 DR. FARLEY: Monica Farley, Emory  
9 University in Atlanta.

10 CHAIR KARRON: We'll let Dr. Gellin get  
11 to the podium and introduce himself.

12 DR. GELLIN: Another just in time  
13 delivery. Bruce Gellin, National Vaccine Program  
14 Office, Department of Health and Human Services.  
15 Apologies.

16 CHAIR KARRON: Thank you, Bruce. And I'm  
17 Ruth Karron from Johns Hopkins University. So we'll  
18 begin the morning session today, which is to evaluate  
19 the safety and efficacy of Pentacel, and I'm first  
20 going to ask Dr. Theresa Finn to come forward and  
21 provide the introduction from the FDA.

22 DR. FINN: All right. The vaccine we'll  
23 be presenting and discussing today is Pentacel,  
24 manufactured by Sanofi Pasteur Canada. Pentacel is a  
25 combination vaccine which contains diphtheria and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tetanus toxoids, acellular pertussis antigens,  
2 inactivated polio virus, and the capsid  
3 polysaccharide from Haemophilus influenza Type B  
4 conjugated to tetanus toxid. Okay?

5 It's for intramuscular doses at 2, 4, 6,  
6 and 15 to 18 months of age. The DTaP-IPV component  
7 of Pentacel is supplied as a liquid formulation,  
8 which is used to reconstitute the lyophilized  
9 polysaccharide conjugate vaccine to form Pentacel,  
10 which I have abbreviated here on this slide as DTaP-  
11 IPV/Hib.

12 The presentations today will describe the  
13 safety and efficacy data provided to support  
14 licensure of Pentacel. Evaluation of the efficacy of  
15 the diphtheria, tetanus, polio, and Hib components of  
16 Pentacel is based upon immunogenicity using  
17 established protective antibody levels or GMCs  
18 relative to separately administered vaccine  
19 components. There is no generally accepted  
20 correlated protection for pertussis; therefore,  
21 efficacy of the pertussis component is based upon a  
22 serologic bridge to DTaP vaccine called Daptacel.  
23 The first bridge is historical to Daptacel  
24 administered in the Sweden-1 Pertussis Efficacy  
25 Trial, and the second bridge is to Daptacel

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 administered to U.S. children in a randomized study.

2           Following the presentations and  
3 discussion, the committee will be asked the following  
4 questions and discussion items. The first one is,  
5 are the available data adequate to support the safety  
6 of four doses of Pentacel administered at two, four,  
7 six, and fifteen to eighteen months of age, and this  
8 is a voting item. If the available data are not  
9 adequate, what additional data are needed? The  
10 second item is, please discuss whether the available  
11 data are adequate to support the efficacy of the  
12 diphtheria, tetanus, and polio components of  
13 Pentacel, (b) the Hib, or otherwise also known as  
14 PRP-T component of Pentacel, and (c), the pertussis  
15 component of Pentacel. And then there is a voting  
16 question; are the available data adequate to support  
17 the efficacy of Pentacel? And if the available data  
18 are not adequate, what additional data are needed?  
19 And the last item is a discussion item; if Pentacel  
20 is licensed, please identify any issues which should  
21 be addressed in post licensure studies.

22           So that concludes my very brief  
23 introduction of the morning session. And unless  
24 there are any questions for clarification, I'd like  
25 to turn the podium over to Sanofi Pasteur

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 representative.

2 DR. KUYKENS: Members of the Advisory  
3 Committee, ladies and gentlemen, good morning. I'm  
4 Luc Kuykens, Vice President of Regulatory Affairs for  
5 Sanofi Pasteur, and we are pleased today to have the  
6 opportunity to present Pentacel, our infant and  
7 toddler tetanus, diphtheria, acellular pertussis,  
8 polio, and Haemophilus influenza conjugate  
9 combination vaccine. Following my introduction, I  
10 will present the safety profile of Pentacel. Dr.  
11 Decker will review the immunogenicity data of our  
12 application. Dr. Scott Halperin will give you an  
13 overview of nine years of post marketing experience  
14 with Pentacel in Canada, and Dr. Greenberg will  
15 address the current epidemiology of pertussis and Hib  
16 disease in the U.S.

17 Given time constraints, our presentation  
18 will focus on the key data today, and the complete  
19 overview of the clinical data was available in your  
20 briefing documents.

21 Why did Sanofi Pasteur develop this  
22 combination vaccine? As the first candidate, DTaP-  
23 IPV/Hib combination vaccine in the U.S., Pentacel  
24 offers unique benefits for the entire immunization  
25 community. Patient benefits by providing the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 greatest shot reduction compared to any other single  
2 combination vaccine, and a well-established safety  
3 profile after nine years of experience in Canada with  
4 over 12 million doses distributed. Healthcare  
5 provider benefits, by optimizing the implementation  
6 of immunization guidelines, and simplifying  
7 administration. And public health benefits, by  
8 potentially improving vaccination coverage rates, and  
9 timeliness, as well as vaccine supply. Dr. David  
10 Greenberg will elaborate on these important points  
11 later in his presentation.

12 Pentacel is based on a liquid combination  
13 vaccine of tetanus, diphtheria, pertussis and IPV  
14 antigens, also called Quadracel, which itself is a  
15 licensed vaccine in Canada. Quadracel is used to  
16 reconstitute active prior to injection. The  
17 composition of Pentacel for diphtheria and tetanus  
18 reflects a current U.S. standard of care on licensed  
19 pediatric DTaP vaccine, Daptacel. The antigen  
20 concentrations for IPV and Haemophilus influenza  
21 match licensed polio vaccs and active vaccines, and  
22 the pertussis antigens are the same as in Daptacel  
23 and Adacel.

24 Sanofi Pasteur's five component pertussis  
25 vaccine is unique in that it contains fimbriae types

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 II and III, as well as PT, FHA, and Pertactin. The  
2 importance of the fimbriae components was confirmed  
3 in the Aracel complex study nested in the Sweden-I  
4 pertussis efficacy trial. In addition, these results  
5 show that multiplicity of responses to the pertussis  
6 antigens and their interactions contribute to the  
7 overall efficacy of the vaccine. And only PT  
8 antibody titers were high efficacy was 46 percent, if  
9 either Pertactin or fimbriae were high, efficacy was  
10 between 72 to 75 percent, and when both were high,  
11 efficacy was 85 percent.

12 The goal of our clinical development  
13 program was to demonstrate the safety and  
14 immunogenicity of the combination vaccine Pentacel,  
15 compared to the standard of care, and also to the  
16 Sweden-1 Infant Efficacy Trial for pertussis, which  
17 has shown 85 percent efficacy against WHO defined  
18 pertussis. In addition, we compared the consistency  
19 of three Pentacel lots. And, finally, we studied the  
20 concomitant administration of Pentacel with Hepatitis  
21 B, pneumococcal conjugate, MMR and Varicella  
22 vaccines.

23 The indication requested today is for  
24 active immunization against diphtheria, tetanus,  
25 pertussis, polio and Hib. We have a four-dose

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 series, beginning in infants at age two months, and  
2 we have a four-dose given between 15 and 18 months of  
3 age.

4 Today we will present data from five  
5 different clinical studies considered pivotal for  
6 U.S. licensure. The first two studies, P3T-06 and  
7 494-01, were controlled studies. Study P3T-06  
8 compared Pentacel to the standard of care. You will  
9 note the abbreviation SC on subsequent slides for  
10 this group. 494-01 was the Pentacel lot consistency  
11 study that also compared Pentacel to its formulation  
12 equivalent components. This control group is later  
13 abbreviated FE. The next two studies, M5A07 and 494-  
14 03, investigated the lack of interaction after the  
15 concomitant administration of Pentacel with Prevnar,  
16 MMR, and Varivax vaccines. And, finally, Study 5A99-  
17 08 compared the administration of a fourth dose of  
18 Pentacel at 15 to 16, versus 17 to 18 months of age.

19 The composition of Pentacel compared to  
20 the vaccines used in the control studies was as  
21 follows. Study P3T-06 compared Pentacel to Daptacel,  
22 IPOL and ActHIB, licensed standard of care vaccines  
23 in the U.S. Study 494-01 compared Pentacel to its  
24 formulation equivalent components, HCPDT, Poliovax,  
25 and ActHIB. HCPDT is an unlicensed product

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 manufactured especially for this study to match the  
2 Pentacel composition, and it's not used in any other  
3 setting.

4 Of the pivotal studies, three included  
5 both infants and toddlers, P3T-06, 494-01, and 494-  
6 03. M5A07 is a recent Prevnar interaction study for  
7 which only immunogenicity data in infants were  
8 included in this application. The infant data  
9 obtained from these four studies provide us with  
10 Pentacel safety data in close to 4,200 infants, and  
11 immunogenicity data in almost 2,700 infants.  
12 Immunogenicity data were generated in subsets of the  
13 studies. Four of those data were collected in more  
14 than 5,000 toddlers for safety, and 2,800 for  
15 immunogenicity across four studies, the three  
16 previously mentioned that included both infants and  
17 toddlers, and Study 5A9908, a specific toddler study.

18 In total, more than 19,000 doses of Pentacel were  
19 administered to infants, and 6,900 to toddlers in the  
20 U.S. licensure trials.

21 The results of the clinical trials  
22 demonstrate that Pentacel was safe and well-  
23 tolerated, and achieved safety and immunogenicity  
24 profile similar to that of the current standard of  
25 care. Pentacel can be given concomitantly with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Hepatitis B pneumococcal conjugate MMR and Varivax  
2 vaccines, and Pentacel has controlled Hib and  
3 pertussis disease in the target population through  
4 nine years of exclusive use in Canada.

5 At this point, I would like to review the  
6 clinical safety data of our application. The key  
7 objectives of the safety assessment were to compare  
8 the safety profile of Pentacel to that of the control  
9 vaccines. Secondly, to characterize the overall  
10 safety profile of Pentacel given separately or  
11 simultaneously with other recommended vaccines. The  
12 safety population analyzed consisted of all  
13 participants that received at least one dose of  
14 vaccine. For the remainder of the clinical safety  
15 presentation, I will always present infant data  
16 first, followed by toddler data for each of the  
17 different safety parameters.

18 Starting with immediate reactions, these  
19 were collected for 30-minutes, post vaccination. For  
20 all data slides, we will be presenting Pentacel data  
21 from the two control studies, P3T-06 and 494-01 to  
22 the left, data from the two control groups in the  
23 middle, and Pentacel data from the non-controlled  
24 studies to the right. Less than .1 percent of  
25 Pentacel recipients and .2 percent of control vaccine

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recipients experienced at least one immediate  
2 reaction during the infant series. There were no  
3 anaphylactic reactions reported, and no immediate  
4 reaction was classified as a serious adverse event.  
5 All results without sequella.

6 After a fourth dose for the controlled  
7 studies, the rates of immediate reactions in Pentacel  
8 recipients versus control were similar. We noticed a  
9 higher rate of reactions in one non-controlled study,  
10 494-03; however, upon further investigation, the  
11 majority of these were actually local injection site  
12 reactions of short duration, and mild in severity,  
13 reported as immediate reactions by some of the  
14 investigators. There were no anaphylactic reactions  
15 reported, no immediate reaction was classified as a  
16 serious adverse event, and all resolved without  
17 sequella.

18 Solicited local reactions were collected  
19 on a daily basis on a diary card, from days zero to  
20 seven after vaccination. The pre-established list of  
21 reactions contained redness, injection site swelling  
22 and tenderness for all four doses, and for the fourth  
23 dose specifically, change in limb circumference.  
24 Information on the severity of each of these  
25 reactions was collected on a daily basis, and this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 allowed us not only to determine the overall duration  
2 of an event, but also the duration of the most  
3 intense portion of the reported event.

4 On this graph, we analyzed the percentage  
5 of participants reporting solicited local reactions  
6 over time after vaccination. Rates for Pentacel  
7 during the infant series were only elevated during  
8 the first three days after vaccination. We made a  
9 similar observation after the fourth dose.

10 A second question we examined was whether  
11 there was an increase in local reactogenicity by  
12 dose, from dose one to three. Importantly, we did  
13 not see an increase in local reactogenicity after  
14 each subsequent dose in the infant series for local  
15 redness, swelling, or tenderness.

16 I will now review the data for local  
17 injection site swelling. Rates observed for local  
18 injection site swelling were similar or lower after  
19 Pentacel vaccination compared to control vaccines.  
20 This was true both in the infant series, also after  
21 the fourth dose. Most reactions were mild or  
22 moderate in nature. We reached the same conclusion  
23 for local redness and injection site tenderness. I  
24 will not present those data, they were included in  
25 your briefing document. After the toddler dose, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specifically examined changed in limb circumference.

2 Rates were similar across studies, and between  
3 Pentacel and control vaccines.

4 The pre-established list of solicited  
5 systemic reactions contained fever, infant being less  
6 active, crying, fussiness, vomiting, diarrhea,  
7 anorexia, and rash. Information on presence and  
8 severity of these reactions was collected on a daily  
9 basis for seven days on a diary card, and the safety  
10 comparison objective for systemic reactions in  
11 pivotal trials P3T-06 and 494-01 was to demonstrate  
12 that Pentacel is non-inferior to control vaccines  
13 with regard to the portion of participants reporting  
14 any fever. Increased rates of fever compared to  
15 baseline were observed in the first two days after  
16 vaccination during the infant series regardless if  
17 after Pentacel or control vaccines.

18 Historically, there has been a concern  
19 about increased fever rates associated with  
20 combination vaccines versus their components during  
21 the infant series. Fever rates observed after the  
22 administration of Pentacel in the infant series were  
23 generally similar or lower compared to the separately  
24 administered control vaccines. Fever rates did  
25 slightly increase by dose, the majority of reported

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fevers were mild or moderate in nature.

2 Non-inferiority for fever rates in  
3 Pentacel recipients and the two control studies were  
4 shown after each of the doses in the infant series.  
5 When looking at fever rates after the four dose,  
6 large majority of cases were reported within two days  
7 of vaccination, similar to what we saw in the infant  
8 series. Rates of fever were comparable across  
9 Pentacel and control groups. Most episodes of fever  
10 were mild or moderate in nature.

11 The upper limit of the 90 percent  
12 confidence interval of the difference in rates of any  
13 fever between Pentacel and control was lower than 10  
14 for both control studies. The higher rate seen in  
15 P3T-06 after Pentacel was solely caused by mild  
16 fevers. We did not observe any differences between  
17 Pentacel and control groups for all the other  
18 solicited systemic reactions. Those data were  
19 provided for your information in the briefing  
20 document.

21 Moving to non-serious unsolicited adverse  
22 events, these were collected from day zero to seven  
23 after vaccination on diary cards, and during  
24 telephone contacts, or site visits through day 60  
25 after vaccination for those events requiring a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 medical contact. Overall rates were similar between  
2 Pentacel and control groups. Most non-serious  
3 unsolicited adverse events were common childhood  
4 conditions, the majority of which were assessed as  
5 non-related to vaccination by the investigators.

6           Among the unsolicited, adverse events  
7 were some specific events of special interest that we  
8 analyzed separately in this population. These were  
9 hypotonic-hypo-responsive episodes, hypotonias, and  
10 seizures. Overall rates were very low, and similar  
11 between Pentacel and the control groups, within seven  
12 days after vaccination during the infant series. In  
13 the infant series, there were no reports of HHE or  
14 febrile seizures. Rates of hypotonia, non-febrile,  
15 and possible seizures were low and comparable between  
16 Pentacel and the control groups. After the fourth  
17 dose seen on this table, no HHE, hypotonias, non-  
18 febrile or possible seizures were reported. Rates  
19 for febrile seizures were similar between Pentacel  
20 and control vaccines.

21           We collected serious adverse events  
22 during the whole study period, and analyzed them for  
23 up to 60 days after each dose. Rates for SAEs were  
24 similar between Pentacel and control vaccines, and  
25 all but one SAE was considered unrelated to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 vaccination by the investigator. This one SAE was  
2 observed in the control group of Study P3T-06, and  
3 was a febrile seizure with apnea that occurred 12  
4 hours post-dose one, and considered probably related  
5 by the investigators. The participant was not  
6 hospitalized for this episode, and recovered fully  
7 without sequella.

8           There were three deaths reported across  
9 the U.S. licensure trials in infants. All three were  
10 considered unrelated to vaccination, one was a case  
11 of a car accident 22 days after vaccination of  
12 Pentacel, one was a SIDS, 52 days after vaccination  
13 of Pentacel, and one was a case of ependynoma,  
14 diagnosed 54 days post vaccination of the control  
15 vaccines in Study P3T-06.

16           All SAEs reported after fourth dose were  
17 considered not related to vaccination by the  
18 investigators. In the control studies, the rates of  
19 SAEs were similar between groups in the first two  
20 months after vaccination. However, between two and  
21 six months after vaccination, the nine studies in  
22 P3T-06 were mainly upper respiratory infections and  
23 pre-existing congenital malformations.

24           Two deaths were reported around the  
25 fourth dose of the pivotal studies, first one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 occurred during or between the infant series and the  
2 toddler dose, and was a case of neuroblastoma, first  
3 diagnosed in a nine-month old male leading to his  
4 death at age 15 months. The second was a case of  
5 suffocation nine days after the fourth dose of  
6 Pentacel. Both were considered unrelated to  
7 vaccination.

8 Now in addition to the valuable clinical  
9 safety data collected, we have access to extensive  
10 post-marketing safety data through the exclusive use  
11 of Pentacel in Canada for over nine years. Pentacel  
12 was introduced in Canada in May 1997, and has been  
13 used exclusively since 1998. Approximately 12.5  
14 million doses have been administered using a  
15 vaccination schedule similar to the U.S. one. Post-  
16 marketing safety data for passive surveillance of  
17 inherent limitations, including under-reporting, and  
18 lack of denominative data. However, these systems  
19 are very valuable in detecting safety signals for  
20 clinically significant events.

21 From May 1997 through April 2006, Sanofi  
22 Pasteur received 288 safety reports. Most reports  
23 received, 221, were non-serious, 67 were reported as  
24 serious adverse events. The most commonly reported  
25 adverse event was an injection site reaction. Other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 frequently reported adverse events were in line with  
2 what has been observed in our controlled clinical  
3 trials, and did not indicate any unexpected safety  
4 signal in a post-marketing setting.

5 We also analyzed the same categories of  
6 events of special interest in this population, same  
7 as we studied in our clinical trials. The number of  
8 reported events of HHE, seizures, and deaths over a  
9 period of nine years were low, and well below the  
10 number of expected cases based on the literature for  
11 such events.

12 In conclusion, in clinical trials,  
13 Pentacel was safe and well-tolerated among infants  
14 and toddlers, and its safety profile was similar to  
15 the standard-of-care vaccines. As demonstrated by  
16 the data presented in your briefing document,  
17 Pentacel can be given either simultaneously, or  
18 separately from Hepatitis B, Pneumo conjugate, MMR,  
19 or Varicella vaccines. The safety profile of  
20 Pentacel in Canada, where more than 12.5 million  
21 doses have been distributed since 1997, confirms the  
22 clinical safety data from the trials.

23 At this point, I would like to invite  
24 Michael Decker to the podium, and Michael will review  
25 the immunogenicity data of our application.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. DECKER: Thanks, Luc. I'm Dr.  
2 Michael Decker, and I'll present to you the  
3 immunogenicity data that we have in support of the  
4 Pentacel licensure application. There are a number  
5 of different types of immunogenicity data I will  
6 present to you, including geometric mean titers,  
7 which are the log normalized average antibody levels,  
8 and are primary endpoint for all of the antigens.  
9 Four-fold rises, which are the proportion of  
10 participants whose post-immunization titer is at  
11 least four times their pre-immunization titer, and  
12 this is a primary endpoint for the pertussis  
13 antigens. Seroprotection rates for those antigens  
14 which were seroprotective levels are defined,  
15 including diphtheria, tetanus, Hib, and polio. This  
16 is the proportion of participants whose post-  
17 immunization antibody level equaled or exceeded the  
18 defined threshold.

19 For the pertussis antigens, an analogous  
20 measure is the vaccine response rate. Specific  
21 protective levels are not defined for the individual  
22 pertussis antigens, but this gives an analogous  
23 measure, and these data, in the interest of time, are  
24 more fully presented in the briefing document,  
25 rather than in my slide presentation. We have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 available for all the antigens reverse cumulative  
2 distribution curves which provides you a graphical  
3 evaluation of the antibody distribution in the entire  
4 population.

5 And, finally, I'll present to you data  
6 from the serological bridge to efficacy, which is the  
7 basis for determination of the efficacy of an  
8 acellular pertussis vaccine by bridging the  
9 serological data from a U.S. study population to the  
10 serological data from the population that was  
11 included in the original efficacy trial.

12 I'll present the data in the following  
13 order. First, the pertussis antigens, second Hib,  
14 third diphtheria and tetanus, fourth polio, and  
15 finally co-administration of Pentacel with other  
16 licensed vaccines. Let's start with Study P3T06,  
17 which was a multi-center randomized and controlled  
18 study involving nearly 2,000 infants vaccinated at  
19 two, four, six, and 15 to 16 months of age.  
20 Approximately a quarter of these infants received  
21 Pentacel, and the other three-quarters each received  
22 one of three lots of Daptacel, along with IPOL and  
23 ActHIB. Daptacel, IPOL, and ActHIB represent the  
24 current U.S. license standard of care regime. This  
25 was also a Daptacel lot consistency trial, and that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 why there were three groups for Daptacel.

2 I'm going to show you a number of slides  
3 that look this. For pertussis, we have four pairs of  
4 bars, in blue the Pentacel recipients, on this slide  
5 in yellow the children received Daptacel, IPOL, and  
6 ActHIB. To the right, we've got the FIM responses,  
7 FIM-II and FIM-III assayed together, so it's shown as  
8 a single FIM response, and the Y axis for that  
9 response is different than the Y axis for the other  
10 three antigens, because FIM antibody levels  
11 numerically are much higher, so to show them on a  
12 single slide, they have different scales. Whenever I  
13 show you a slide like this, below the slide there's a  
14 table of the actual numerical results, so this  
15 particular slide shows you the geometric mean titers  
16 post '03; in other words, following immunization at  
17 2.6 months of age with Pentacel, or with the U.S.  
18 licensed standard of care vaccines. You see here  
19 that the antibody responses are similar between  
20 Pentacel and the U.S. licensed standard of care for  
21 Pertactin or FIM, higher for Pentacel than for the  
22 current U.S. licensed standard of care for PT and  
23 FHA. This slide shows the four-fold rise rates. The  
24 results are similar to what you just saw, although  
25 closer together in each comparison for each antigen

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 than the GMTs.

2 Now you've already seen a few slides like  
3 this. This one is a little bit more complicated.

4 Let me explain to you what this is. It's a graphical  
5 display of the results of the statistical non-  
6 inferiority test, so along the left are the names of  
7 all the comparisons being made. I've got two  
8 horizontal X axes here, the one in white is the axis  
9 of ratios. It's appropriate to a comparison of GMTs.

10 The one in yellow is the axis of proportions, an  
11 arithmetic axis that's appropriate to the comparison  
12 of rates or proportions. The vertical white line to  
13 the right is aligned with 1.5 on the GMT ratio, or 10  
14 on the rate difference ratio, and that's the limit of  
15 non-inferiority. If this was a lot consistency  
16 slide, there would be a similar, second line to the  
17 left marking the other side of the lot consistency  
18 comparison. And then displayed in the body of the  
19 slide are the point estimates for each ratio or rate  
20 difference, along with their 90 or 95 percent  
21 confidence limits as may be appropriate, based on  
22 whatever was pre-agreed. So in this particular  
23 slide, we see arrayed the results of the post dose  
24 three pertussis evaluations for Pentacel versus the  
25 U.S. standard-of-care vaccines. And as you see, all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 12 comparisons met the predefined criteria for  
2 statistical non-inferiority.

3 Here are the geometric mean titers post-  
4 dose four in Study P3T06, PT and FIM responses are  
5 very similar, Pentacel's response is higher for FHA,  
6 Daptacel response is higher for Pertactin. Four-  
7 fold rise rates are very similar across the four  
8 antigens. Eleven of the twelve non-inferiority tests  
9 were met, one was not for Pertactin GMT. The point  
10 estimate for that ratio was 2.0; whereas, the limit  
11 for non-inferiority was 1.5.

12 Now this slide is a little bit different  
13 from what I've shown you before. The Canadian five-  
14 component pertussis vaccines are five-component  
15 vaccines because each component has been shown to  
16 contribute to the protective efficacy, so one of the  
17 questions is relevant is, to what extent does a  
18 vaccinee respond to one, two, three, four, or all  
19 five antigens? And this looks at that question, and  
20 compares the results for the group receiving  
21 Pentacel, versus the group receiving Daptacel, IPOL  
22 and ActHIB. And, as you see, the results are very  
23 similar for all the possible combinations here,  
24 perhaps a little bit better for Pentacel, for  
25 response to all the included antigens.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I mentioned before the serological bridge  
2 to efficacy. Between 1992 and 1995, the Swedes  
3 conducted an NIH-sponsored efficacy trial that  
4 evaluated several vaccines head-to-head, including  
5 Daptacel. The vaccines were administered at two,  
6 four, and six months of age. Follow-up was conducted  
7 over a two-year period and demonstrated 85 percent  
8 efficacy of Daptacel against WHO-defined or classic  
9 pertussis, whooping cough, as well as 78 percent  
10 efficacy against pertussis of any severity defined as  
11 a laboratory confirmed-infection associated with at  
12 least one day of cough.

13 The Swedes bled the children at one of  
14 their participating sites, and those serological  
15 specimens became the basis for the serological report  
16 in the Swedish efficacy trial. And those serum  
17 samples were provided to us to be used for bridging  
18 studies for U.S. licensure of acellular pertussis  
19 vaccines. So pertussis antibody levels in the Swede-  
20 1 efficacy trial were compared to those following  
21 four doses of Pentacel in our studies P3T06, which I  
22 just showed you, and 49401, which I'll show you in a  
23 minute. The sera were tested contemporaneously in  
24 the same laboratory, under the same conditions, and  
25 using the same validated assay. And here are the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 results of the comparison between the Pentacel  
2 recipients in Study P3T06, shown again in blue, and  
3 in the bright green, the Swedish children who  
4 participated in the efficacy trial. As you see,  
5 Pertactin results were reasonably similar, a little  
6 bit higher in the Swedish kids; whereas, PT, FHA, and  
7 fimbriae results were substantially higher in the  
8 U.S. kids for Pentacel.

9 Here are the results of the statistical  
10 non-inferiority testing for the serological bridge to  
11 efficacy. Eleven of the twelve comparisons met the  
12 predefined criteria, one was borderline for the  
13 Pertactin four-fold rise. 49401, as Dr. Kuykens  
14 mentioned, was a Pentacel lot consistency trial,  
15 primarily. It also involved a comparison to the  
16 separate constituent components of Pentacel. The  
17 randomized trial involved over 3,500 infants who were  
18 vaccinated at two, four, six, and 15 months of age.  
19 About 60 percent of the children received Pentacel,  
20 about 40 percent received HCPDT, which is the  
21 unlicensed and unmarketed DTaP constituent component  
22 of Pentacel, Poliovax, which is licensed in both U.S.  
23 and Canada, but not used in either country as a  
24 stand-alone vaccine, only used as a constituent  
25 component of the combinations, and ActHIB given

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 separately.

2 As in Study P3T06, all of the subjects  
3 received Hepatitis B vaccine at birth, two, and six  
4 months of age, and most subjects received concomitant  
5 Pevnar. Here are the results of the lot consistency  
6 evaluation. All 32 comparisons meet the statistical  
7 criteria for consistency. Here are the results for  
8 the geometric mean titer ratios, geometric mean  
9 titers post-dose three for the comparison of the  
10 Pentacel recipients to the children receiving the  
11 separate constituent components of Pentacel. The  
12 results are very similar for all four antigens.  
13 Four-fold rise rates also similar, and all 12  
14 predefined statistical non-inferiority criteria were  
15 met.

16 Following the fourth dose of Pentacel,  
17 geometric mean titers were as shown, very similar  
18 between the Pentacel recipients and those receiving a  
19 separate unlicensed or licensed components for PT and  
20 FHA, a little bit higher for the separate components  
21 for Pertactin, higher for Pentacel for FIM. Four-  
22 fold rise rates were very similar across all four  
23 antigens. Eleven of the twelve comparisons met the  
24 predefined criteria for non-inferiority, one,  
25 Pertactin GMT, was borderline.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Here are the results of the comparison of  
2 the Pentacel recipients in Study 49401 to the Swedish  
3 children in the Sweden-I efficacy trial. As you saw  
4 earlier for P3T06, the results are fairly similar for  
5 Pertactin, a little bit higher in the Swedish kids,  
6 higher for the Pentacel recipients in the U.S. kids  
7 for FIM, PT, FHA. Four-fold rise rates show a  
8 similar pattern, although the differences are  
9 smaller. And here are the results of the statistical  
10 non-inferiority testing. Eleven of the twelve  
11 comparisons met non-inferiority, one, Pertactin four-  
12 fold rise rate, did not. That one was also  
13 borderline on the P3T06.

14                   Now since the GMTs met non-inferiority,  
15 and the four-fold rise did not, which is a comparison  
16 of post- to pre-antibody levels, this suggests that  
17 there might have been a difference in pres, so we  
18 looked at that. And this slide shows the  
19 distribution of pre-antibody titers that are higher  
20 than four times the lower limit of detection. What  
21 you see is that in the U.S. study population, 11  
22 percent of the kids had pre-immunization antibody  
23 titers that were higher than four times the lower  
24 limit of detection, but it was only one kid in Sweden  
25 had such an elevated pre titer. If those elevated

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pre titers are excluded from the calculation, it  
2 turns out that non-inferiority would have been met,  
3 so from this we conclude that the failure of non-  
4 inferiority in both of these comparisons reflects not  
5 a lowered response to the vaccine, but rather a  
6 higher pre-immunization titer in a subgroup of the  
7 population.

8           This is reverse cumulative distribution  
9 curve. It gives you a graphical overview of the  
10 distribution of antibody in the titer study  
11 population. Arrayed on the left vertical axis is the  
12 percent of the participants who achieved any given  
13 antibody level, and on the horizontal axis, the  
14 antibody level achieved. So, for example, 100  
15 percent of the kids had at least one unit of  
16 antibody, zero percent of the kids had 10,000 units  
17 of antibody, and the curves connect all the lines in  
18 between.

19           Now this particular slide shows you the  
20 post- dose four pertussis toxin antibody levels for  
21 the Pentacel recipients versus the Sweden-1 kids.  
22 The heavy white line is the reference. That's the PT  
23 antibody levels in Sweden-1. The thin, colored lines  
24 each represent one of the Pentacel licensure trials.  
25       So for this particular slide, what you see is that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all the Pentacel results are very similar, the curves  
2 have the same shape, they're fairly closely  
3 clustered, and all align to the right of, meaning,  
4 therefore, they're superior to or they dominate the  
5 curve for Sweden-1. That's PT. Here's FHA. All the  
6 Pentacel curves lie to the right of the Sweden-1  
7 curve. For Pertactin, the Pentacel curves bracket  
8 the Sweden-1 curve, overlies it in part. For FIM, the  
9 Pentacel curves, some overlies, most are to the right  
10 of the Sweden-1 curve.

11 Now the children who participated in  
12 studies P3T06 and 49401 have continued to grow.  
13 Right now, they're in the four to six-year old age  
14 range, and they're due for another dose of vaccine,  
15 so to take advantage of that, all the participants in  
16 P3T06 and 49401 were invited to participate in  
17 follow-up studies called P3T10 and P3T11,  
18 respectively, that gave them a fifth dose of vaccine,  
19 specifically Daptacel. Now these studies are both  
20 currently underway, but quite recently, the  
21 serological data from the pre-fifth dose bleed became  
22 available. And what is pre-fifth dose for these two  
23 new studies, of course, for P3T06 and 49401, is long-  
24 term follow-up to the booster dose, so we thought  
25 that would be of interest to you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   On this slide, we've got four triplets of  
2 bars. The first bar in each triplet is the kids who  
3 got Pentacel in Study 49401. The middle bar in each  
4 triplet is the kids who got Pentacel in Study P3T06,  
5 and the right-hand bar is the kids who received  
6 Daptacel. So, as you see, at four to six years of  
7 age, there was excellent persistence of antibody,  
8 really very similar across all three groups.

9                   Let's turn now to the HIB antibody  
10 results. P3T06, you recall, was the comparison of  
11 Pentacel versus the U.S.-licensed standard of care,  
12 Daptacel, IPOL, and ActHIB. On this slide, we see  
13 the HIB antibody responses, the proportions achieving  
14 the predefined seroprotective levels of .15  
15 micrograms per ML post dose three, 1.0 microgram per  
16 ML post dose three, and 1.0 microgram per ML post  
17 dose four. As you see, the results were essentially  
18 identical between Pentacel and the current U.S.-  
19 licensed standard of care.

20                   Here are the geometric mean titers post  
21 dose three, post dose four. They're identical post  
22 dose three. They're similar and quite high post dose  
23 four, being 18 for the Pentacel group, and 20 for the  
24 Daptacel, IPOL, and ActHIB group. All predefined  
25 statistical non-inferiority criteria were met.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   49401, you recall, was primarily a lot  
2 consistency trial for Pentacel, and with respect to  
3 the HIB component, here are the results of that lot  
4 consistency trial. Eight of the nine comparisons  
5 fell within the consistency boundaries, one was  
6 borderline. Here are the data that underlie that  
7 borderline result. It was the comparison of these  
8 two. But you'll notice here are the GMTs, over here  
9 are the proportions achieving defined protective  
10 levels. You'll notice that they're very similar for  
11 those two groups, and quite high. And, therefore, we  
12 think that borderline result on consistency is of no  
13 clinical importance.

14                   49401 also involved a comparison of  
15 Pentacel to its separately administered licensed or  
16 unlicensed constituent components. Here are the  
17 results of that comparison for the proportion  
18 achieving seroprotective titers, post dose three and  
19 post dose four, organized as before. The results are  
20 very similar across the three comparisons.

21                   We see a different picture with the  
22 geometric mean titers, post dose three and post dose  
23 four. Geometric mean titers are nearly twice as high  
24 in the kids receiving the separate constituent  
25 components, as in the kids who received Pentacel. Of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interest, though, is that the Pentacel recipients in  
2 49401 had geometric mean titers very similar to those  
3 of the Pentacel or the Daptacel recipients in Study  
4 P3T06. But because the separate licensed or  
5 unlicensed component group had such high titers, the  
6 GMT comparisons all failed non-inferiority. The  
7 proportion achieving seroprotective levels of .15  
8 post dose three, or 1.0 post dose four, did achieve  
9 non-inferiority.

10 Now when we received these results, it  
11 was very hard for us to interpret them because of the  
12 fact that not only is HCPDT not a licensed vaccine  
13 used anywhere in the world, but there, to our  
14 knowledge, has never been any other study in which  
15 children were given concomitantly HCPDT, Poliovax,  
16 and IHIB, neither by us, nor by any independent  
17 investigator, so we had no context in which to  
18 interpret this and try to understand why this  
19 unexpected high antibody response for HIB in the  
20 separate components group arose.

21 Historically, we know that HIB antibody  
22 responses have shown high variability from study to  
23 study. This has been a phenomenon since we first  
24 began following HIB vaccines, and part of that  
25 variability was addressed by the efforts by the CBER

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Laboratories and others to standardize the assays.  
2 But even after that work was accomplished, there's  
3 been extensive variability in HIB results. In order  
4 to try to understand what's going on here, we  
5 broadened our view to look at our complete database  
6 of HIB results. Shown on this scatter plot are the  
7 results for HIB antibody for every study that we've  
8 conducted of Pentacel in North America. Shown to the  
9 left are the results for Pentacel, shown to the right  
10 are the results for separately administered  
11 components or vaccines. Now, you'll notice the 49401  
12 results are clearly a high outlier in this group.  
13 There's a similar high outlier in the Pentacel group,  
14 not in the same study, though. The range of results  
15 for Pentacel looks just like the range of results for  
16 ActHIB. We see that post dose three for the GMTs.  
17 We see it post dose four for the GMTs.

18 Now I mentioned variability of HIB  
19 results, and let me give you a striking example of  
20 that. You recall that in Study P3T06, the  
21 seroprotection rates and GMTs were almost perfectly  
22 identical between the Pentacel group and the  
23 separately administered Daptacel, IPOL, and ActHIB  
24 group, overall. Shown on this scatter plot are the  
25 sites, the individual study sites that had at least

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 10 participants, at least participants to ensure that  
2 the GMT was reasonably stable. Notice the scatter  
3 ranges from just over one to almost six. The range,  
4 again, looks identical for the Pentacel group, and  
5 the ActHIB group, as you'd expect, since the overall  
6 GMTs were the same. Now at this point, any  
7 reasonable person would assume that this is a site,  
8 and those are its two values. This is a site, and  
9 those are its two values. This is a site, and those  
10 are its two values, and so on. That's what you'd  
11 think; that's not the case. This is a site, and  
12 that's a Pentacel value, and here is its ActHIB  
13 value. This is a site, that's its Pentacel value,  
14 and here's its ActHIB value. Had we done the study  
15 just here, you'd have one strong impression, had we  
16 done it here, you'd have another strong impression,  
17 the opposite one. And I have no explanation for this  
18 variability in HIB results, but it's something that  
19 we always see. These kids were randomized at each of  
20 these sites. There should be no difference. There  
21 was randomization within each site. There should be  
22 no difference in the demographic characteristics, but  
23 we do see this kind of variability.

24 Now, fortunately, this was a very large  
25 study. It was conducted at many sites, so the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 overall average is pretty stable. A lot of the  
2 earlier studies and literature were conducted at a  
3 single site, and they were larger than one of these.

4 Another way to look at the data we have is as shown  
5 on this slide. Again, what we have here is every  
6 study we've ever done with Pentacel in Canada or the  
7 United States. The bars show, in this case, the HIB  
8 GMTs post dose three. The bars are arrayed in  
9 chronological order. Again, in the blue we have the  
10 Pentacel results, in the yellow we have the results  
11 for separately administered components or vaccines.  
12 What you see is not only are the range of results  
13 essentially identical for Pentacel and separate  
14 vaccines, but the temporal sequence is very similar,  
15 the patterns are identical. We see for the GMTs post  
16 dose three, GMTs pre-dose four, GMTs post dose four,  
17 and we see it for the GMTs pre-dose five.

18 Now seroprotection rates do not vary as  
19 much as GMTs, but they still vary. And you see that  
20 the pattern of variation is identical for Pentacel  
21 and for separate components, as is the range of  
22 results post dose three, pre-dose four, and, note,  
23 very high seroprotective levels pre-dose four. Post  
24 dose four, essentially 100 percent, and pre-dose  
25 five, so by four to six years of age, well over 90

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent of all the children still have seroprotective  
2 levels.

3 Now we thought of one other way to give  
4 you insight into how Pentacel's HIB performance  
5 compares to that of the current U.S. licensed  
6 standard of care. P3T07 and M5A07 are both studies  
7 that were designed to evaluate whether Prevnar  
8 interfered with the DTaP vaccines. P3T07 was a post  
9 licensure commitment trial for Daptacel. M5A07 was a  
10 pre-licensure study for Pentacel. The studies were  
11 conducted at more or less the same time, overlapping  
12 time periods, at overlapping sites, sometimes even  
13 the same sites across the United States, so from each  
14 of these studies, we have a group that received the  
15 DTaP vaccine, Pentacel or Daptacel with Prevnar, and  
16 another group that received it without Prevnar. So  
17 what I've done here is I've rearranged those results  
18 so that on this slide, you see the Pentacel kids who  
19 did not get Prevnar, versus the Daptacel kids who did  
20 not get Prevnar, and what you see here is that the  
21 proportion achieving seroprotective levels of .15 or  
22 1.0 micrograms per mL are very similar, perhaps even  
23 a little bit higher in the Pentacel group, and the  
24 GMTs are similar, perhaps a little bit higher in the  
25 Pentacel group. Now if we look at the kids who got

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       Pprevnar at the same time, we see very similar  
2       results, so this is one more body of data to suggest  
3       that Pentacel reduces HIB responses that are  
4       essentially identical to the regimen currently used  
5       in the United States.

6                       Finally, the reverse cumulative  
7       distribution curves, shown in the heavy white, is the  
8       reference. The children who received the U.S.  
9       licensed standard of care vaccines, Daptacel, IPOL,  
10      and ActHIB in Study P3T06. The thin colored lines,  
11      again, represent the Pentacel recipients in the  
12      various U.S. licensure trials. You'll notice that  
13      all of the Pentacel curves are closely clustered,  
14      reasonably parallel, and they overlie or are to the  
15      right of the standard of care reference group.

16                      Turning now to diphtheria and tetanus  
17      immunogenicity, on this slide we look at, again,  
18      Study P3T06, the comparison to the current U.S.  
19      standard of care. The left-hand half of the slide is  
20      diphtheria, the right-hand half of the slide is  
21      tetanus. Within each half, the first pair of bars is  
22      the proportion achieving .01 IU per mL. Second pair  
23      of bars is the proportion achieving one. All these  
24      numbers are very close to 100 percent both for  
25      Pentacel and for the Daptacel, IPOL, ActHIB group.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Post dose four, similar results. Study 49401, post  
2 dose three, similar results, post dose four, similar  
3 results. All pre-specified non-inferiority criteria  
4 were met.

5 Polio, all the results are on this single  
6 slide. The first three pairs of bars are the results  
7 for P3T06 post dose three. The middle three pairs of  
8 bars are 49401 post dose three, and the final three  
9 pairs of bars are 49401 post dose four. The  
10 proportion seroprotective is essentially 100 percent  
11 all the way across. And, accordingly, all pre-  
12 specified non-inferiority criteria were met.

13 Finally, co-administration of Pentacel  
14 with other licensed vaccines. Most of these data are  
15 in your briefing document. In the interest of time,  
16 I will only present to you selected results, and what  
17 I selected, because I thought it would be the most  
18 interesting, are the interaction with Prevnar  
19 questions, so we start with Study P3T06. In P3T06,  
20 everybody received Prevnar at two, four, and six,  
21 concomitantly with either their Pentacel on the one  
22 hand, or their Daptacel, IPOL, and ActHIB on the  
23 other. This slide shows you the Prevnar antibody  
24 responses. For the seven Prevnar antigens, two  
25 results are shown: the proportion achieving .15, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 proportion achieving .50, and as you see, Prevnar  
2 performs identically, whether you give it with  
3 Pentacel, or you give it with Daptacel, IPOL, and  
4 ActHIB.

5 49403 looked at the same question, but at  
6 the toddler dose. Now in 49403, Pentacel was given  
7 at 15 to 16 months of age, and the Prevnar was given  
8 either at that time or it had been given earlier at  
9 12 months of age. So here, the blue bars represent  
10 the kids who got Pentacel with their Prevnar, and the  
11 gold bars represent kids who got no Pentacel with  
12 their Prevnar, instead, they got MMR Varivax with  
13 their Prevnar. As you see, whether you give your  
14 Prevnar with Pentacel, or you give your Prevnar with  
15 MMR Varivax, the Prevnar performs identically.

16 M5A07, which we talked about earlier,  
17 looks at the other side of the question, does Prevnar  
18 interfere with Pentacel? This is post dose three  
19 pertussis GMTs in blue, the kids who got Prevnar with  
20 their Pentacel, in white the kids who got no Prevnar  
21 with their Pentacel. Pentacel performs identically  
22 whether or not you give Prevnar at the same time.

23 Now the FDA briefing document noted that,  
24 at the time that was written, the fourth dose data  
25 were not yet available, and FDA was concerned that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 their might be evidence of interaction with fourth  
2 dose. But quite recently, the fourth dose data  
3 became available. They were submitted, in fact, to  
4 CBER this week, and here they are. At the fourth  
5 dose, whether you get Prevnar with your Pentacel, or  
6 you get no Prevnar with your Pentacel, the Pentacel  
7 performs the same. HIB, same story. The HIB  
8 component of Pentacel performs the same, whether you  
9 give Prevnar with it, or you don't give Prevnar with  
10 it, post dose three, and post dose four.

11 So based on all the data I've shown you,  
12 I offer the following conclusions. First, Pentacel's  
13 efficacy against pertussis is confirmed based on the  
14 favorable serological comparison to the Sweden-1  
15 efficacy trial. Pentacel produced pertussis GMTs  
16 and sero response rates comparable to those seen with  
17 separately administered vaccines, with a good  
18 similarity of responses demonstrated across all the  
19 U.S. licensure trials, as shown by the reverse  
20 cumulative distribution curves. There was good  
21 antibody persistence for all antigens up to four to  
22 six years of age, and Pentacel produced diphtheria,  
23 tetanus and poliovirus seroprotection rates  
24 comparable to those seen with separately administered  
25 vaccines.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   With respect to HIB, Pentacel produced  
2 HIB GMTs and seroprotection rates that were  
3 comparable to separately administered U.S. licensed  
4 standard of care vaccines. They were similar across  
5 a full range of Pentacel studies, and very high  
6 following the fourth dose, and levels that persisted  
7 well into the pre-school booster age.

8                   Pentacel can be co-administered with  
9 other routinely recommended infant and toddler  
10 vaccines, and so with respect to immune responses,  
11 Pentacel is a suitable replacement for separately  
12 administered Daptacel, IPOL, and ActHIB.

13                   I would now like to ask Dr. Scott  
14 Halperin to come to the podium and present to you the  
15 data from the Canada epidemiological surveillance.

16                   DR. HALPERIN: Thank you, Michael.  
17 You've seen now the clinical trial data to see how  
18 the vaccine has performed under research conditions.

19                   What I'm now going to show is how Pentacel has  
20 performed in the real world for the past nine years  
21 in Canada under routine use.

22                   Pentacel was licensed in Canada in May  
23 1997, and it was introduced province-by-province  
24 between July 1997 and April 1998. The vaccine that  
25 Pentacel replaced was another combination vaccine

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 against the same five diseases, but it contained the  
2 whole cell pertussis vaccine, instead of an acellular  
3 pertussis vaccine component.

4 Pentacel has a universal indication, and  
5 has been the only vaccine used in Canada to prevent  
6 pertussis and Hib among young children. The schedule  
7 in Canada is very similar to that in the U.S.  
8 Pentacel is given at two, four, six, and 18 months of  
9 age. Quadracel, which is Pentacel without the Hib  
10 component, is given as a booster dose at four to six  
11 years of age.

12 Over the next several slides, I will show  
13 you the Pertussis and Hib epidemiologic data from  
14 Canada with the universal use of Pentacel. In  
15 Canada, we have a national passive surveillance  
16 program for pertussis conducted by the Public Health  
17 Agency of Canada. Just as in the U.S., the incidents  
18 of pertussis dropped dramatically after the  
19 introduction of wholesale Pertussis vaccine in the  
20 1940s. Also similar to the U.S., in Canada we  
21 experienced a resurgence of pertussis in the 1990s,  
22 which I will show you in more detail on the next  
23 slide.

24 The highest rates of pertussis occur  
25 among Canadian infants less than one year of age.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The majority of these cases are in the age group of  
2 infants less than six months of age, which are those  
3 too young to have completed the infant series. The  
4 next two curves represent children one to four years  
5 of age, and five to nine years of age.

6 As in all countries, an epidemiologic  
7 cycle of pertussis occurs every three to five years,  
8 shown here in 1990, 1994, and 1998. Since the last  
9 peak in 1998, the rates among children one to four,  
10 and five to nine years of age, have decreased by 80  
11 to 90 percent. The last peak occurred just as  
12 Pentacel was being introduced, and no peak has  
13 occurred since then. We would have expected another  
14 peak to occur in these age groups sometime between  
15 2001 and 2003, based on the three to five year cycle  
16 that we'd seen previously, but none has materialized  
17 to-date.

18 The decline of pertussis in the preschool  
19 and young school age children, the prevention of  
20 widespread outbreaks has been -- is the first time  
21 this cohort has been without these outbreaks, and  
22 it's been associated with the use of Pentacel  
23 vaccine.

24 In addition to the national passive  
25 surveillance, we have a longstanding hospital-based

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 active surveillance program in Canada known as the  
2 Immunization Monitoring Program Active, or IMPACT.  
3 IMPACT comprises 12 pediatric medical centers  
4 accounting for 90 percent of Canada's tertiary care  
5 pediatric beds. Patients are referred to IMPACT  
6 centers from all Canadian provinces and territories,  
7 and at each IMPACT site, a nurse monitor conducts  
8 prospective active surveillance.

9           Along with David Scheiffley, the co-  
10 principal investigator of the IMPACT network, and we  
11 recently reviewed our experience with hospitalized  
12 pertussis before and after the implementation of  
13 Pentacel. On this slide, the left half represents  
14 the wholesale vaccine era, 1993 to 1997. The right  
15 side represents the acellular Pentacel vaccine era,  
16 1998 to 2005. And this dotted line represents the  
17 transition period during which Pentacel was  
18 introduced province-by-province.

19           The peak in 1998 right here represents  
20 the same naturally occurring epidemiologic peak that  
21 I showed for the national data. The slides show how  
22 the number of cases declined during the Pentacel era,  
23 with virtual elimination of the expected cyclical  
24 peak. In fact, amongst a subset of children one to  
25 four years of age, the incidents of pertussis

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 declined 85 percent during the Pentacel era, compared  
2 to the previous era.

3 In addition to the national IMPACT data,  
4 information is also available from a number of  
5 individual provinces and territories. One example  
6 which I show here in the slide comes from the  
7 Northwest Territories. The distribution of pertussis  
8 cases from 1993 to 1996 when wholesale pertussis  
9 vaccine was used serves as the baseline.

10 Following the introduction of Pentacel in  
11 1997, substantially fewer cases occurred amongst  
12 infants less than one year of age, and one to four  
13 years of age. Notice that there was minimal effect  
14 on the children five to nine years of age, because  
15 these older children had not yet been given Pentacel.

16  
17 During 2001 to 2004, the number of cases  
18 declined even further among all age groups. Relative  
19 to 1993 to 1996, the baseline year, the number of  
20 cases occurring in 2001 to 2004 declined by 90  
21 percent in one to four, and five to nine-year olds.  
22 In fact, now you can see that the big decline of  
23 cases in the five to nine-year old age group, because  
24 by this last time period these children had received  
25 four doses of Pentacel, demonstrating the full

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clinical benefit of the series.

2 Now I'd like to move on to show you the  
3 Hib epidemiologic data from Canada. The Public  
4 Health Agency of Canada also conducts national  
5 passive surveillance for invasive Hib disease. Hib  
6 conjugate vaccines were introduced for toddlers in  
7 1998, and for infants in 1992. As a result, the  
8 incidents of invasive Hib disease in children less  
9 than five years of age decreased dramatically during  
10 the early 1990s. Since Pentacel was introduced in  
11 1997, the incidences remained at extremely low rates;  
12 that is, an average of less than one case per 100,000  
13 population per year.

14 Active surveillance for Hib is also one  
15 of the targets of the IMPACT hospital network  
16 reported over the past 20 years. The number of Hib  
17 cases decreased from 485 cases in 1985, to an average  
18 of fewer than 10 cases per year since the  
19 introduction of Pentacel in 1997.

20 Further, since 1997, most invasive Hib  
21 disease has occurred in children who are unimmunized,  
22 partially immunized, or have severe underlying  
23 medical conditions, such as immunodeficiencies.  
24 These active surveillance data from IMPACT confirm  
25 the national surveillance data demonstrating the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ongoing control of invasive Hib disease in Canada.

2 In fact, during a five-year period from  
3 2001 to 2005, only 34 cases were reported to the  
4 IMPACT network. Of these, 11 were amongst First  
5 Nation and Inuit children. Canadian Aboriginal  
6 populations, like Native American children in the  
7 U.S., are at very high risk of developing invasive  
8 Hib disease, far greater than the non-Aboriginal  
9 populations. Two of the First Nation and Inuit  
10 children were unvaccinated, seven were partially  
11 vaccinated, and two had received three doses. One of  
12 these two had a history of recurrent pneumonias.  
13 Thus, there were only two breakthrough cases of  
14 invasive Hib disease amongst this very high-risk  
15 population over a five-year period.

16 In addition to the national and IMPACT  
17 surveillance systems, there's yet a third  
18 surveillance system in Canada. The Public Health  
19 Agency of Canada and the Arctic Investigations  
20 Program of the CDC maintained a joint surveillance  
21 covering the polar regions of two countries, referred  
22 to as the International Circumpolar Surveillance  
23 System.

24 The First Nation and Inuit population in  
25 the polar regions of Canada is about 75,000

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 individuals. The Native American population of  
2 Alaska is about 120,000. During five years of  
3 surveillance, Pentacel was used in Canada, and PRP-  
4 OMP was used in Alaska. In Canada, only four cases  
5 of Hib disease were reported to the ICS system among  
6 children five years of age and under. Three were  
7 Aboriginal. In Alaska, seven cases were reported,  
8 and six were Native. Therefore, Pentacel protects  
9 very high-risk children against Hib disease, as well  
10 as PRP-OMP.

11 By coincidence, our National Advisory  
12 Committee on Immunization a couple of weeks ago  
13 reviewed the Canadian experience with combination  
14 vaccines, and specifically reviewed the experience of  
15 Pentacel over the past nine years. This is what they  
16 said. "Combination vaccines against diphtheria,  
17 pertussis, polio, tetanus and Hib infections have  
18 been the standard for routine primary immunization of  
19 infants in Canada. Like its monovalent constituent  
20 vaccines, Pentacel has been highly successful in  
21 controlling these infectious diseases in Canada, but  
22 has the additional benefit of fewer injections."  
23 This statement by our National Advisory Committee  
24 perhaps has some relevance for the discussions today.

25 In conclusion, in Canada we have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 extensive clinical experience with the exclusive use  
2 of Pentacel over a nine-year period with more than 12  
3 million doses distributed. National IMPACT and  
4 regional surveillance data confirm very low rates of  
5 pertussis and Hib disease amongst young infants, or  
6 infants and young children. Pentacel provides  
7 sustained protection against pertussis through nine  
8 years of age. Pentacel provides excellent protection  
9 against invasive Hib disease. Hib cases are rare in  
10 Canada, even amongst our First Nation and Inuit  
11 populations, and over the past five years, only two  
12 to three breakthrough cases among these high-risk  
13 children have been identified by two surveillance  
14 systems.

15 At this point, I'd like to ask David  
16 Greenberg to come up, and he'll bring us back from  
17 Canada to look at the U.S. situation.

18 DR. GREENBERG: Thank you, and good  
19 morning. Dr. Halperin has shown you how Pentacel has  
20 successfully controlled Pertussis and invasive Hib  
21 disease in Canada. I'm going to show you how the  
22 Canadian experience relates to what we would expect  
23 with the use of Pentacel in the U.S. The  
24 epidemiology of pertussis and invasive Hib disease in  
25 the U.S. will be presented, and compared to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Canadian experience. The potential benefits of  
2 Pentacel to patients, healthcare providers, and  
3 public health will be reviewed, including the  
4 prospect for fewer injections, and improved  
5 compliance. And I'll show you how Pentacel would fit  
6 into the U.S. immunization schedule, and potentially  
7 improve coverage rates and timeliness of  
8 vaccinations.

9 Shown on this slide is the epidemiology  
10 of pertussis in the U.S. since the 1920s, as reported  
11 by the CDC. In the inset, is comparable  
12 epidemiologic data for this disease in Canada during  
13 the same time period. You can see how the general  
14 pattern is similar in the two countries.

15 Just as in Canada, the highest incidents  
16 of pertussis in the U.S. occur among infants less  
17 than six months of age. But as these data from 2005  
18 demonstrate, pertussis occurs among all age groups.  
19 Now one would think the children six months of age  
20 and older would have received the full infant series  
21 of pertussis vaccine, but among the cases in the six  
22 to eleven month age group, over half, 55 percent have  
23 not yet received three doses of DTaP vaccine.

24 Now let's take a look at Hib disease.  
25 Dr. Halperin showed you the excellent control of Hib

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 disease in Canada, and a similar pattern can be seen  
2 in the U.S. Just as in Canada, national passive  
3 surveillance data demonstrate steadily improving  
4 control of Hib disease among infants and young  
5 children in the U.S. over the past dozen years.  
6 Improved control of Hib disease can also be seen with  
7 active surveillance data. As shown here from the  
8 CDC's active bacterial core, or ABC's surveillance  
9 system. In the inset, one can see similar decrease  
10 in cases of Hib disease with the active surveillance  
11 system in Canada, IMPACT. And just as in Canada, the  
12 majority of Hib cases in the U.S. occur among  
13 children who are unvaccinated, or only partially  
14 vaccinated. And, of course, ActHIB is the same Hib  
15 vaccine that's contained in Pentacel.

16 For the past decade, the market share of  
17 ActHIB has doubled; therefore, ActHIB has become the  
18 dominant standard of care Hib vaccine during the time  
19 of excellent control of Hib disease in the U.S.

20 In summary, the epidemiology of pertussis  
21 is similar in the U.S. and Canada. In Canada,  
22 Pentacel has led to sustained protection against  
23 Pertussis through nine years of age. The  
24 epidemiology of invasive Hib disease is similar in  
25 the U.S. and Canada. ActHIB is the dominant standard

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of care Hib vaccine used in the U.S., and ActHIB and  
2 Pentacel is the exclusive Hib vaccine used in Canada.

3 In light of these data, Pentacel is expected to  
4 perform as well in the U.S., as it has in Canada.

5 Now let's turn our attention to the  
6 immunization schedule. Shown on this slide is the  
7 2007 U.S. recommended childhood immunization schedule  
8 through 18 months of age. The schedule has become  
9 progressively more complicated over time. For this  
10 reason, the ACIP, AAP, and AAFP recommend the use of  
11 combination vaccines. In their recommendations, they  
12 state to minimize the number of injections children  
13 receive, use of licensed combination vaccines is  
14 preferred over separate injection of their equivalent  
15 component vaccines. And, certainly, the immunization  
16 schedule is far more complicated now than it was in  
17 1999 when these recommendations were issued.

18 Now let's look at the Public Health  
19 ramifications of our complex schedule, and the  
20 potential benefit of combination vaccines. The CDC  
21 used the data from the 2003 National Immunization  
22 Survey of over 14,000 children to assess immunization  
23 rates. Remarkably, the CDC found that only 17  
24 percent of 24 to 35 month old children were immunized  
25 on time for six routinely recommended childhood

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 vaccines. These children are under-vaccinated for a  
2 mean of 172 days. Three-quarters of the children  
3 were delayed for at least one vaccine, and 37 percent  
4 were severely under-vaccinated, that is for greater  
5 than six months for at least one vaccine. For  
6 individual vaccines, the CDC reported that the  
7 timeliness was best for IPV, in which 9 percent were  
8 severely under-vaccinated, but the timeliness was  
9 much worse for the DTaP and Hib vaccines, 16 and 21  
10 percent were severely under-vaccinated.

11 If Pentacel is used at the first and  
12 every opportunity to vaccinate, then coverage rates  
13 and timeliness would be optimized, and would be  
14 identical for all three of these vaccines. Indeed,  
15 existing data demonstrate the combination vaccines  
16 improve coverage rates and timeliness. In this  
17 study, the Georgia Medicaid data for children born in  
18 2003 were analyzed to assess coverage rates of  
19 children at two years of age. Children who were in  
20 the combination cohort received at least one dose of  
21 DTaP-IPV Hepatitis B vaccine. Children in a separate  
22 vaccine cohort received separate vaccines and were  
23 matched to the combination group by age, gender, and  
24 race. The coverage rates for DTaP, Hepatitis B, and  
25 IPV were all significantly greater for children who

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 received the combination vaccine, than those that  
2 received separate vaccines. In addition, the  
3 timeliness of vaccination was significantly better  
4 for those that received the combination product.

5 Now other countries have struggled with  
6 complicated immunization schedules, and the  
7 experience in Germany is directly applicable to the  
8 U.S., but unlike the U.S., they introduced  
9 progressively higher valent combination vaccines over  
10 the past decade. Using National Immunization Survey  
11 Data, they assessed coverage rates among children 15  
12 months of age during 1996 to 2003. Starting with the  
13 Hib component, you can clearly see how coverage rates  
14 steadily and significantly climbed with the  
15 introduction of each new higher valent Hib-containing  
16 combination vaccine. A similar pattern can be seen  
17 for IPV and Hepatitis B, and the coverage rate  
18 significantly climbed once each component was  
19 incorporated into the combination.

20 Now let's return to the immunization  
21 schedule. The question is what combination vaccine  
22 would benefit our patients. Lots of combinations are  
23 possible, but not all would make much sense. For  
24 example, Pneumococcal influenza combination vaccine  
25 wouldn't have much utility because of the differing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 immunization schedules, but it makes a lot of sense  
2 to combine DTaP, Hib, and IPV because these three  
3 vaccines tend to be given at the same time during the  
4 immunization schedule. By using Pentacel, Hepatitis  
5 B can be given on an optimal schedule, including the  
6 birth dose, and properly spaced second and third  
7 doses to maximize the immunologic response to this  
8 vaccine.

9 In addition, Pentacel would reduce number  
10 of injections. Up to 23 separate injections are  
11 given to comply with the U.S. immunization schedule.

12 Combination vaccines can reduce the number of  
13 injections, as I'll show with several examples.  
14 TriHIBit, or DTaP-Hib vaccine saves one shot; Comvax,  
15 Hib-Hepatitis B vaccine saves three shots; Pediarix,  
16 DTaP-IPV/Hepatitis B saves five shots, and Pentacel  
17 saves the greatest number of shots, seven. So, in  
18 conclusion, Pentacel is the first candidate DTaP-  
19 IPV/Hib combination vaccine in the U.S. Potential  
20 benefits to patients include maximum shot reduction,  
21 and a safety profile that encourages compliance; and,  
22 therefore, protection against serious infectious  
23 diseases, including Pertussis and invasive Hib  
24 disease.

25 Benefits to the healthcare provider,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 including optimal implementation of immunization  
2 recommendations, and simplified administration,  
3 because Pentacel combines three vaccines that are  
4 routinely given together. And benefits to public  
5 health, including expected improvement of coverage  
6 rates and timeliness, facilitation of an optimal  
7 Hepatitis B schedule, and improved combination  
8 vaccine supply for the infant series.

9 Now I'll ask Dr. Kuykens to return and  
10 conclude our presentation.

11 DR. KUYKENS: Thank you, David. Pentacel  
12 safety data have shown that it was safe and well-  
13 tolerated among infants and toddlers with a safety  
14 profile similar to the current U.S. standard of care  
15 vaccines. Pentacel can be given either  
16 simultaneously or separate from Hepatitis B, pneumo  
17 conjugate, MMR, or varicella vaccines.

18 Immunogenicity data presented by Michael  
19 for pertussis seen after Pentacel administration  
20 compares variably to the Sweden-1 efficacy trial. Hib  
21 GMTs and seroprotection rates were comparable to the  
22 U.S. current standard of care vaccines, and Pentacel  
23 has shown similar immune responses when given alone,  
24 or concomitantly with Hepatitis B, Prevnar, MMR, and  
25 Varivax vaccines.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   After nine years of exclusive use of  
2 Pentacel in Canada, it is shown to be safe and  
3 effective in controlling pertussis and Hib disease.  
4 And Pentacel is expected to perform as well in the  
5 U.S. as in Canada, given the similar epidemiology of  
6 pertussis and Hib between the two countries. Its  
7 adoption will reduce the number of injections for  
8 infants and toddlers, and its fit with the U.S.  
9 immunization schedule will facilitate inclusion of  
10 new vaccines.

11 The introduction of Pentacel has the potential to  
12 improve timeliness and coverage of vaccination.

13                   This concludes the presentation of Sanofi  
14 Pasteur, and we'll be happy to answer clarifying  
15 questions from the committee.

16                   CHAIR KARRON: Thank you, Dr. Kuykens.  
17 Are there questions from the Committee at this time?

18                   DR. McINNES: I have two questions. The  
19 first deals with the haemophilus DMTs, and I notice  
20 your breakdown is by 0.1 micrograms per milliliter  
21 and 1.0 micrograms per milliliter. Do you have data  
22 around the 0.5 micrograms per milliliter range?

23                   DR. DECKER: No, we don't. Indeed, I've  
24 never heard that asked. I don't believe we've ever  
25 done an analysis where we took 0.5 as a cut point.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 In fact, I've never heard that asked before, so it  
2 catches me by surprise.

3 DR. McINNES: I'm sorry, but, I mean, the  
4 rationale would be that I think we're familiar, those  
5 who've lived through the haemophilus wars of the  
6 genesis of the 0.1 and the 1.0. However, I think  
7 there is a fair amount of discomfort on relying  
8 solely on the 0.1 in thinking about the fact that in  
9 the pathogenesis of invasive haemophilus disease, you  
10 would probably like to have a significant amount of  
11 antibody around. It may not need to be as high as  
12 1.0, as long as you also have induction of a booster  
13 response. And so I think certainly in smaller  
14 immunogenicity studies, 0.5 has been looked at, so I  
15 was just wondering if you did have anything like  
16 that.

17 My second question is, I am wrestling  
18 with trying to understand the bridging of post four  
19 dose data in Pentacel to post three dose data from  
20 Sweden.

21 DR. DECKER: I'll be happy to answer  
22 that, but I just have a question for CBER and the  
23 Chair, because right now, my understanding of our  
24 instructions, we're only supposed to answer questions  
25 where if you didn't understand the slides.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. McINNES: All right. So could we  
2 look at slide C63?

3 DR. DECKER: All right. Because I can  
4 answer this, but it will more than consume the time  
5 allotted for clarifying questions.

6 DR. McINNES: Sure.

7 DR. DECKER: And perhaps we ought to  
8 leave it for the full question and answer period  
9 afterwards.

10 DR. McINNES: Sure. I wanted to confirm  
11 that this is post four dose data Pentacel, versus  
12 post three dose data for Sweden.

13 DR. DECKER: Yes, it is.

14 DR. McINNES: Essentially, 16 or 17 or so  
15 months old children, versus seven month olds. Is  
16 that correct?

17 DR. DECKER: Yes, it is.

18 DR. McINNES: Thank you.

19 DR. DECKER: And if you'll ask that  
20 question later, I'll show you what you are implying  
21 you'd like to see.

22 CHAIR KARRON: Dr. Larussa.

23 DR. LARUSSA: Two minor questions.  
24 Michael, when you talked about the amount of tetanus  
25 toxoid similar in Pentacel as with the component

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 vaccines, does that also include the contribution  
2 from PRPT?

3 DR. DECKER: Well, what I talked about  
4 with the antibody responses; so, of course, the  
5 antibody responses are global.

6 DR. LARUSSA: No, no, I meant the  
7 quantity of tetanus toxoid.

8 DR. DECKER: I didn't talk about that,  
9 Luc did in the first slide.

10 DR. LARUSSA: Okay.

11 DR. DECKER: And what's listed in that  
12 slide is the -- for the tetanus component is the  
13 nominal tetanus component. It does not include  
14 whatever might be contributed by the PRPT. But, of  
15 course, if that PRPT is having an effect, either  
16 additive or interference, then you would see it in  
17 the antibody slides that I did show, and you don't  
18 see that.

19 DR. LARUSSA: And one other  
20 clarification; just to be clear, when you calculate  
21 the geometric mean titers, the negatives are included  
22 in the calculation of the titer, the non-responders.

23 DR. DECKER: The non-responders, yes,  
24 they are. And in my experience, it's almost always a  
25 predefined algorithm for handling those, whether you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 take them as being one-half the lower limit of  
2 detection, or you take the lower limit. And,  
3 honestly, I don't know what was pre-agreed with CBER  
4 on that. If you want to know, we'll find out,  
5 because whatever it was, it was pre-arranged.

6 CHAIR KARRON: Dr. Butler.

7 DR. BUTLER: Thank you, Dr. Karron. A  
8 question for Dr. Halperin. Trying to draw an analogy  
9 and look at a comparison between the Alaska Native  
10 population and the Inuit, aboriginal, and Mattee  
11 population of the territories, it appears - and I  
12 realize the numbers are very, very small, so rates  
13 may be unstable, but it appears that the rates in  
14 Canada in the aboriginal population are on the order  
15 of about twice what they are in the Native population  
16 in Alaska. Most of the invasive Hib cases in Alaska  
17 Natives are true vaccine failures occurring in  
18 children who are completely immunized. It appears  
19 that the majority, or at least seven of eleven in  
20 Canada are occurring in children who received one or  
21 two doses. Actually, the slide just before that one.

22 I guess I'm trying to see if I've got this right,  
23 that you're probably seeing more cases that are  
24 occurring in children who've received only one or  
25 perhaps two doses of Hib vaccination.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HALPERIN: Yes. In this slide, what  
2 you see, the rates for the Canadian Native population  
3 are three of 75,000, and here it's six of 120,000, so  
4 the rates are approximately similar. What you saw  
5 before on the slide from the IMPACT data, the IMPACT  
6 data is not just the circumpolar, so those are  
7 aboriginal, First Nation, Inuit population throughout  
8 Canada that are referred to the IMPACT centers. And  
9 there, that's where you had the 11 vaccine, or Hib  
10 cases, of which most of those were unimmunized or  
11 under-immunized children.

12 DR. BUTLER: I guess what's not on that  
13 slide is we haven't had a case of invasive Hib  
14 disease in a native child living in an urban area of  
15 Alaska for a long time, and I think rural Alaska is  
16 much more like the territories than Anchorage is.  
17 There's no cities of that size, or that degree of  
18 development in the territories, so that's where I'm  
19 working in that our rates in rural Alaska are  
20 considerably higher. So the denominator I'm working  
21 from, that's a little different.

22 CHAIR KARRON: I'd actually like to ask  
23 you a question, Dr. Halperin, while you're here.  
24 Could you comment on when Prevnar was introduced in  
25 Canada, and then when it had widespread use relative

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to your surveillance data?

2 DR. HALPERIN: Yes. Prevnar was  
3 introduced in Canada. Again, in Canada, everything  
4 is done province-by-province, territory-by-territory,  
5 so widespread use of Prevnar was in 2005, so it's  
6 been a year and a half now. But our first province  
7 did it much earlier, which was Alberta, and the data  
8 that we've seen in Alberta - now we're already seeing  
9 the effects of Prevnar with decrease in invasive  
10 pneumococcal disease, and no change in rates of  
11 pertussis and haemophilus influenza invasive disease.

12 The rest of the provinces, the rest of the national  
13 data, it's too soon from the implementation to see.  
14 It's only Alberta that has implementation long enough  
15 to make those type of observations.

16 CHAIR KARRON: Dr. Hewlett.

17 DR. HEWLETT: I'd like to ask Dr.  
18 Halperin a clarification also about the data. I  
19 think the two slides that you show of incidents data  
20 in Canada on page C131, and C133 - the C131 has  
21 specific age groups involved, and C133, I just want  
22 to make sure that's total number of cases?

23 DR. HALPERIN: Yes. The 133 is from  
24 IMPACT centers, so that's our active surveillance  
25 system. That's the total number of cases seen in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those IMPACT hospitals. The rates which are 131, are  
2 from their national data.

3 DR. HEWLETT: Okay. And I'm just trying  
4 to get a sense -- I know that you've had an  
5 adolescent booster for a while. I don't remember how  
6 many years, and I'm trying to factor that into the  
7 decreased total number of cases in the IMPACT.

8 DR. HALPERIN: Yes. Within the IMPACT  
9 data, the Adacel, the implementation of the  
10 adolescent vaccine is now about three years into  
11 that, three or four years into that, and that has had  
12 a remarkable effect on the older age groups, as well,  
13 so we were seeing these shifts before Adacel, so what  
14 we were seeing is control of the disease in the  
15 children, cohorts that received Pentacel, but then a  
16 residual of cases in the older age groups, those  
17 eight, ten, and above. We have had some early data  
18 that shows that now we've seen that sort of peak in  
19 the pre-adolescents, adolescents is also starting to  
20 go down in provinces that have initiated the  
21 adolescent dose first.

22 DR. HEWLETT: So C133 is reflective of  
23 impact of both of those, presumably.

24 DR. HALPERIN: That's right. The data  
25 that we have from IMPACT here are before the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 implementation, so it's only in that last year where  
2 we've had adolescent doses.

3 DR. HEWLETT: Okay. Yes, that's what I  
4 was getting. Thank you.

5 DR. MODLIN: A question for Mike. All of  
6 the data in composite seem to suggest that there is  
7 some small effect on Pertactin levels, of  
8 interference. Do you have any sense of what the  
9 basis for that may be? I'm not sure this is a major  
10 issue, but I'm sure you've thought about it a little  
11 bit when you compare Pentacel with the same vaccine  
12 given separately.

13 DR. DECKER: Again, John, as with Pam,  
14 would you come back with that question in the main  
15 question and answer period, because I actually have a  
16 very good answer for that, but then I'm meeting CBER  
17 presentation guidance.

18 DR. MODLIN: Fair enough. One other  
19 question, and maybe this is more appropriate for  
20 later on, too. Do we have data from the infant  
21 series on infants that received fewer than three  
22 doses in terms of immunogenicity, will we see any of  
23 that?

24 DR. DECKER: I wouldn't think so. Of  
25 course, we don't allow that to happen in the studies,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 and I doubt that the National Surveillance Data  
2 breaks it out that way. We'll think about that, but  
3 the answer probably is no, such data are not  
4 available. Actually, John, I correct myself. I do  
5 have data on that. It's part of -- it will be shown  
6 as part of my answer to Dr. McInnes' question, and it  
7 will also answer your question.

8 CHAIR KARRON: Dr. Farley.

9 DR. FARLEY: Another question about the  
10 Canadian data. I think it was 134 where you were  
11 showing an impressive decline here. Can you tell us  
12 - this is just numbers of cases. Did the coverage  
13 rates change when you introduced Pentacel, because I  
14 think that's -- I mean, you need to put it in the  
15 context of whether we had better coverage at that  
16 point.

17 DR. HALPERIN: As opposed to the  
18 situation that U.S. has, which Dr. Greenberg was  
19 expressing about going from multiple injections to a  
20 single injection - in Canada we didn't have that  
21 situation, so we went from a five disease covering  
22 wholesale containing vaccine called Penta, to an  
23 acellular pertussis containing vaccine called  
24 Pentacel, so we had no change in injections when we  
25 went from the wholesale to the acellular era, and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 switch to Pentacel. And we did not see any change in  
2 coverage rates based on Canadian data looking at  
3 coverage rates. There wasn't a change in coverage  
4 rates over that period.

5 CHAIR KARRON: I have two just very brief  
6 questions. One is for Dr. Decker, and it relates to  
7 the bridging study that you described. And in that,  
8 you talked about individuals, children who had high  
9 levels of Pertactin antibody prior to immunization,  
10 and that the failure and the percent responders was  
11 accounted for when you pulled those out. If you look  
12 at the geometric mean titers once you've pulled those  
13 individuals out, those children with high pre-  
14 existing antibody titers, and you compare those to  
15 the Sweden trial, how did those compare?

16 DR. DECKER: The -- if you pull out --  
17 well, let me back up a little bit. The children who  
18 -- let me back up even further, I'm sorry. Something  
19 that we've got to remember, the four-fold rise  
20 doesn't tell, or what CBER calls seroconversion rate,  
21 which we're calling four-fold rise, tells you nothing  
22 about whether the vaccine is protecting anyone. If  
23 you start way low and you go up to four times that,  
24 and you're still way low, you're not protected. If  
25 you start way high, and you go up twice that, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you're still above the protected level, you're  
2 protected. It tells you nothing about protection.  
3 What it does tell you is whether overall the vaccine  
4 appears to be benefitting most of the recipients.  
5 You don't want a vaccine that only a third of the  
6 people you give it to have any benefit, the other  
7 two-thirds only suffer safety effects, and they get  
8 no benefit, so that's what four-fold rise is good  
9 for.

10 Now with that in mind, going back to the  
11 data we have, slide on please, the kids shown in the  
12 blue dots on the left, the U.S. kids - we're a much  
13 more heterogeneous population than Sweden. It's not  
14 really surprising that we've got more heterogeneous  
15 pretiters, kids coming out of environments that  
16 differ a lot from the fairly homogeneous Sweden  
17 population, and the very homogeneous medical care  
18 system in Sweden. All right, so we've got these  
19 heterogeneous pretiters. Those kids with the blue  
20 dots have post titers that were fine. They were two-  
21 fold, three-fold higher, but just weren't four-fold  
22 higher. If you pull them out of the GMTs, you don't  
23 have a material effect on the GMTs because the post  
24 immunization GMTs were similar between these kids and  
25 the kids who do not have high pretiters, so the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 vaccine is performing fine, and it's carrying  
2 everybody up to the protective level, but some kids  
3 start high enough that it's not four times higher.

4 CHAIR KARRON: And just a very quick  
5 safety question, I think, for Dr. Kuykens; which is,  
6 I noticed in the briefing book that children, some  
7 children have axillary temps taken, and some had  
8 rectal temps. And I think I understand that the  
9 distribution between groups among those who got  
10 axillary and rectal temps was approximately equal.  
11 Is that true?

12 DR. KUYKENS: In the infant series it's  
13 approximately equal, then for the four dose it's more  
14 axillary, which was also recommended in the protocol.  
15 For toddlers, it was allowed to take temperatures  
16 axillary. I think what's important, we analyzed the  
17 data was axillary and rectal, and the conclusion did  
18 not change, so if you saw the overall fever rates  
19 that Pentacel was similar, lower than the control  
20 groups, that held both for axillary and for rectal,  
21 and we have dose analysis, and we can show those  
22 later if you'd like to see them.

23 CHAIR KARRON: Dr. Modlin.

24 DR. MODLIN: Just one other quick -- it  
25 would be of interest to see the actual GMTs for DT

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and polio, not necessarily right now. Maybe just the  
2 reverse distribution curves would be sufficient, but  
3 I think it would be of interest to see them.

4 DR. DECKER: Again, if you'll make a note  
5 in case I don't remember it. Ask me that when we get  
6 into the main Q&A.

7 CHAIR KARRON: Dr. Wharton.

8 DR. WHARTON: Another question about the  
9 Canadian data. Slide 135 appears from just looking  
10 at the graph that following a NADR in 1999 or 2000,  
11 there actually has been a very modest, perhaps a very  
12 modest increase in invasive haemophilus influenza  
13 disease. Am I misreading this?

14 DR. HALPERIN: No, there does seem to be  
15 a very gradual increase there. One of the problems  
16 with the national data is that it's invasive  
17 haemophilus influenza disease, and not all provinces  
18 are typing before they submit that information for  
19 the national statistics. From the IMPACT data, we've  
20 also looked at that, and we have seen an increase in  
21 HIA cases. And in the IMPACT data, we don't see this  
22 increase. What we see is just a little bit up and  
23 down that we're seeing in the U.S., as well, so we  
24 think that's an effect of a non-typable contribution.

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR KARRON: We're running a little bit  
2 behind schedule, but we will take a 15-minute break,  
3 and ask people to be back here by about 10:15. Thank  
4 you.

5 (Whereupon, the proceedings went off the  
6 record at 9:58:12 a.m., and went back on the record  
7 at 10:24:56 a.m.)

8 CHAIR KARRON: We're going to go ahead  
9 and resume the session with the FDA presentation, and  
10 Dr. Farizo will start.

11 DR. FARIZO: It's based upon data from  
12 four pivotal studies, which will be the focus of my  
13 presentation. In addition, I'll provide an overview  
14 of the post marketing safety experience with  
15 Pentacel, primarily in Canada. For the sake of time,  
16 I'll not present data from historical non-IND studies  
17 on approximately 1,600 subjects who received three or  
18 four consecutive doses of Pentacel. FDA's briefing  
19 document for the Committee includes a summary of  
20 serious adverse events from these studies, and the  
21 type of serious adverse events reported were  
22 generally similar to those reported in the pivotal  
23 studies.

24 In the next few slides, I'll review the  
25 design of the pivotal studies, the overall safety

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 database, safety monitoring procedures, and subjects  
2 disposition and demographics.

3 Of the four studies, two were randomized  
4 controlled studies, one of which is shown in this  
5 slide. In Study 49401 conducted in the U.S., the  
6 safety of four doses of Pentacel was compared to  
7 separately administered formulation equivalent  
8 vaccines, HCPDT, Poliovax, and ActHIB. Poliovax and  
9 ActHIB are licensed in the U.S., although only ActHIB  
10 is distributed. The controlled DTaP vaccine, HCPDT,  
11 as you've heard, is not licensed in the U.S. It  
12 differs from U.S. licensed Daptacel only in that it  
13 contains higher amounts of PT and FHA.

14 Now I'm going to digress from the slide  
15 for just a moment to note that safety data on HCPDT  
16 were considered supportive for licensure of Daptacel  
17 in the United States. And under the Daptacel BLA,  
18 CBER reviewed data on serious adverse events from the  
19 Sweden-II Efficacy Trial in which more than 20,000  
20 infants received HCPDT predominantly on a three,  
21 five, twelve month schedule. Approximately 2,500  
22 received HCPDT at two, four, and six months of age.  
23 And, in addition, the Daptacel BLA included  
24 comparative safety data on more common adverse events  
25 following HCPDT or Daptacel from smaller studies. A

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 summary of the safety data on HCPDT from the Sweden-  
2 II trial was included in the FDA briefing document.

3 Now returning to Study 49401, the study  
4 vaccines were administered at two, four, six, and 15  
5 months of age. Prevnar was introduced shortly after  
6 the study was initiated, and was given concomitantly  
7 with the first three doses of Pentacel or control  
8 vaccines in roughly 80 percent of subjects. The  
9 first dose of hepatitis B vaccine was administered  
10 shortly after birth, the second and third doses were  
11 with U.S. licensed Recombivax HB administered  
12 concomitantly with Pentacel or control vaccines.  
13 Approximately 2,500 subjects received Pentacel, and  
14 approximately 1,000 control vaccines.

15 In Study P3T06, also conducted in the  
16 U.S., the safety of four doses of Pentacel was  
17 compared to separately administered Daptacel, ActHIB,  
18 and IPOL, all of which are licensed in the U.S.  
19 Study vaccines were administered at two, four, six,  
20 and 15 to 16 months of age, except for IPOL, which  
21 was not given at 15 to 16 months. All subjects  
22 received Prevnar concomitantly with Pentacel or  
23 control vaccines at two, four, and six months, and  
24 Recombivax HB was administered concomitantly at two  
25 and six months. The control group is larger than the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Pentacel group, because, as Dr. Decker pointed out,  
2 evaluation of lot consistency was a primary objective  
3 of this study, so approximately 1,400 subjects  
4 received Daptacel, and 485 received Pentacel.

5 Control subjects were randomized to different dose  
6 four groups to evaluate concomitant immunization with  
7 Daptacel, and only those who received Daptacel and  
8 ActHIB alone, 418 at 15 to 16 months of age served as  
9 the control group for the fourth dose of Pentacel.

10 Now in U.S. Study 49403, subjects  
11 received four doses of Pentacel, all received  
12 concomitant Prevnar at two, four, and six months of  
13 age, and either two or three doses of Recombivax HB  
14 concomitantly with Pentacel. Subjects were  
15 randomized to receive the fourth dose of Pentacel  
16 alone, concomitantly with MMR and Varivax, or  
17 concomitantly with Prevnar. Approximately 1,200  
18 subjects received Pentacel. There was no separately  
19 administered vaccines control group. And in Study  
20 5A9908 conducted in Canada, approximately 1,800  
21 toddlers who had previously received three doses of  
22 Pentacel, received a fourth dose. So across the four  
23 pivotal studies for safety, a total of 5,980 subjects  
24 received at least one dose of Pentacel, roughly 4,000  
25 were from studies of four consecutive doses, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approximately 1,800 were from a study of the fourth  
2 dose only. Overall in these studies, just over  
3 17,000 doses of Pentacel were administered.

4 Safety monitoring was similar across the  
5 four studies. Subjects were observed at the study  
6 sites for 30 minutes post vaccination. Solicited  
7 local reactions and systemic events were recorded  
8 daily on diary cards for days zero to seven post  
9 vaccination. Serious adverse events were monitored  
10 through 60 days following the last dose of study  
11 vaccines in three studies, and through 180 days  
12 following the last dose in Study P3T06.

13 Periodic phone calls to inquire about  
14 adverse events were conducted at approximately day  
15 two to four depending on the study, and days eight,  
16 thirty, and sixty following each dose. And, also,  
17 approximately six months after the last dose in Study  
18 P3T06.

19 This slide shows the number of subjects  
20 who participated in the pivotal studies, and the  
21 proportions of those completing the specified safety  
22 follow-up. In the first three studies shown,  
23 approximately 85 to 93 percent of subjects completed  
24 the sixty day follow-up post dose three, and 68 to 86  
25 percent completed the sixty or one-eighty day follow-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 up post dose four. In Study 5A9908, in which  
2 subjects received only the fourth dose of Pentacel as  
3 part of the study, more than 99 percent completed the  
4 60-day follow-up. Although not shown on the slide in  
5 both Pentacel and control subjects, the majority of  
6 early discontinuations were due to voluntary  
7 withdrawal or non-compliance.

8 In the U.S. studies, approximately two-  
9 thirds of subjects were Caucasian, approximately 10  
10 percent black, 15 percent Hispanic, roughly 4 percent  
11 Asian, and approximately 10 percent were of other  
12 racial ethnic groups. In Study 5A9908, conducted in  
13 Canada, a higher proportion of subjects, 86 percent,  
14 were Caucasian. Although not shown on this slide  
15 within the two control studies, demographic  
16 characteristics were similar for Pentacel and control  
17 subjects. And in the next few slides, I'll present  
18 data on serious adverse events from the pivotal  
19 studies.

20 This slide shows the percent of subjects  
21 with a serious adverse event within 30 days following  
22 any of doses one to three of study vaccines. Within  
23 the two control studies, 49401 and P3T06, the  
24 proportion of subjects reporting a serious adverse  
25 event was similar in the Pentacel and control groups.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Across studies, serious adverse events appear to  
2 occur at a lower frequency in Study 49401,  
3 approximately 1 percent of subjects, compared to the  
4 other studies; for example, approximately 3 to 4  
5 percent in Study P3T06. Variability in exposures to  
6 childhood infectious diseases due to different  
7 geographic sites, as well as variability in  
8 proportions of subjects vaccinated during different  
9 seasons were offered by the applicant as possible  
10 explanations for this finding.

11 This slide shows the percent of subjects  
12 with a serious adverse event within 30 days following  
13 dose four of study vaccines. In the two controlled  
14 studies, the proportion of subjects reporting a  
15 serious adverse event was similar in the Pentacel and  
16 control groups, and as for doses one to three,  
17 serious adverse events post dose four appear to be  
18 less frequent in Study 49401 compared to the other  
19 studies.

20 This slide presents rates of serious  
21 adverse events that occurred in at least four  
22 subjects overall within 30 days following any of  
23 doses one to three of Pentacel or control vaccines.  
24 Now the control studies were not adequately powered  
25 to reliably evaluate differences between groups with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regard to particular serious adverse events, but the  
2 main purpose of this slide is to show the most  
3 frequently reported serious adverse events.  
4 Bronchiolitis was most frequently reported, followed  
5 by dehydration, pneumonia, and gastroenteritis.

6 This slide presents rates of serious  
7 adverse events that occurred in at least four  
8 subjects overall within 30 days following dose four  
9 of Pentacel or control vaccines. Dehydration was  
10 most frequently reported, followed by  
11 gastroenteritis, asthma, pneumonia.

12 As you've heard, a total of five deaths  
13 occurred during the pivotal studies, four among the  
14 roughly 6,000 subjects who received Pentacel, and one  
15 among approximately 1,500 subjects who received  
16 Daptacel. The deaths are listed according to the  
17 interval since the last dose of study vaccines. The  
18 causes of death in subjects who received Pentacel  
19 were asphyxia due to suffocation, head trauma, SIDS,  
20 and neuroblastoma. One control subject with  
21 ependymona died secondary to aspiration.

22 Given the historical association of  
23 wholesale Pertussis vaccines with acute  
24 encephalopathy, the two cases of encephalopathy  
25 identified in the pivotal studies deserve mention.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 One case of ischemic encephalopathy was secondary to  
2 cardiac arrest following cardiac surgery one month  
3 after Pentacel, and the second was in a seven-week  
4 old infant who developed head lag, loss of visual  
5 following, and tremors eight days after Pentacel.  
6 Several café au lait spots were noted and an MRI  
7 showed left frontal horn enlargement and left frontal  
8 atrophy. The infant was eventually diagnosed with  
9 congenital encephalopathy. Information was not  
10 available on whether a more specific diagnosis was  
11 made. And given the historical concerns about  
12 neurological complications following pertussis  
13 vaccination and the causal relationship between  
14 wholesale DPT vaccines and febrile seizures, I'd like  
15 to take some time to present data on seizures from  
16 the pivotal studies.

17 First, I'd like to briefly review the use  
18 of antipyretics, which theoretically could affect  
19 rates of fever, febrile seizures, as well as some  
20 other solicited adverse events that I'll present  
21 later. For each of the first three doses,  
22 approximately 40 to 50 percent of subjects reported  
23 use of an antipyretic within three days following  
24 Pentacel or control vaccines. Approximately one-  
25 third reported use of an antipyretic within three

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 days following dose four, and in the control studies  
2 use of antipyretics was similar between vaccine  
3 groups.

4 This slide shows the number and percent  
5 of subjects who experienced a seizure within seven  
6 days following Pentacel or control vaccines.  
7 Pentacel subjects are pooled across studies, rates of  
8 febrile, afebrile, and possible seizures are  
9 presented following any of doses one to three, and  
10 following dose four. Overall, febrile seizures  
11 within seven days post vaccination were reported in  
12 four subjects, all post dose four, two out of roughly  
13 700 HCPDT subjects, and two out of approximately  
14 5,000 Pentacel subjects. Overall, there were three  
15 afebrile seizures within seven days post vaccination,  
16 one each following HCPDT, Daptacel, and Pentacel.  
17 There was one possible seizure within seven days  
18 following Pentacel in a subject who reported fever  
19 the same day.

20 Now for historical perspective, in the  
21 Sweden-I Efficacy Trial among approximately 26  
22 infants who received Daptacel at two, four, and six  
23 months of age, there were two suspected seizures  
24 within seven days post vaccination, for a frequency  
25 of around 0.1 percent. And in the Sweden-II Efficacy

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Trial, among approximately 20,000 infants who  
2 received HCPDT, usually at three, five, and twelve  
3 months there were four seizures within 48 hours for a  
4 rate of 0.02 percent.

5 This slide presents further available  
6 information on the febrile seizures, or possible  
7 febrile seizures that occurred within seven days post  
8 vaccination. Two occurred within three days post  
9 vaccination, concurrent illnesses noted included  
10 upper respiratory infection, viral illness,  
11 pharyngitis, all subjects recovered without sequella.

12 And this slide provides further available  
13 information on the three afebrile seizures that  
14 occurred within seven days post vaccination. One  
15 subject experienced the onset of seizure activity the  
16 same day as the second dose of HCPDT. She had a  
17 recent history of an unspecified head injury, as well  
18 as a family history of seizures. Follow-up two and a  
19 half years after discontinuation from the study  
20 indicated continued seizure activity in that subject.

21 One subject with an afebrile seizure six days  
22 following Pentacel went on to complete the study  
23 without further seizures, and one subject experienced  
24 a brief seizure associated with apnea on the same day  
25 as receipt of Daptacel.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Historical data have indicated a causal  
2 relationship between wholesale DTP vaccines and  
3 hypotonic/hypo-responsive episodes or HHEs, also  
4 referred to in the literature as collapse or shock-  
5 like states. Core systems of HHEs are sudden onset  
6 of pallor or cyanosis, limpness and  
7 hypo-responsiveness. While HHEs have been reported  
8 following a number of vaccines, most reports have  
9 involved Pertussis vaccines. In the pivotal studies,  
10 the HHE definition was an event of sudden onset  
11 within 48 hours of vaccination lasting one minute to  
12 48 hours, involving limpness or hypotonia,  
13 hypo-responsiveness, and pallor or cyanosis, or  
14 failure to observe or recall skin coloration, and  
15 without known cause or urticaria.

16 In three studies during post vaccination  
17 phone calls, parents were asked about fainting or  
18 change in mental status, and in Study P3T06, the  
19 diary card included specific questions pertaining to  
20 the symptoms of HHEs. There were no reports of HHEs  
21 following roughly 17,000 doses of Pentacel,  
22 approximately 3,600 doses of HCPDT, or approximately  
23 4,600 doses of Daptacel in any of the pivotal  
24 studies. One subject who received Daptacel reported  
25 an event that met the criteria for HHE, except that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it occurred 16 days post vaccination. Although  
2 differences in HHE definitions, as well as other  
3 factors, may affect observed rates of HHE, for  
4 historical perspective I would just mention that in  
5 the Sweden-II Efficacy Trial, the rate of HHE  
6 following HCPDT was 0.47 per thousand doses, and in  
7 the Sweden-I Efficacy Trial, there was one report of  
8 HHE following roughly 8,000 doses of Daptacel.

9 In the next several slides for the more  
10 commonly occurring solicited adverse events, I'll  
11 focus on the two controlled studies. Before  
12 presenting data on fever, I would like to review some  
13 information on routes of temperature measurement in  
14 the two controlled studies. Parents were instructed  
15 to measure temperatures rectally following the first  
16 three doses of study vaccines, and for the fourth  
17 dose, they were instructed to measure temperatures  
18 rectally in one study and axillary in the other. The  
19 actual routes used to measure temperature were  
20 recorded on the diary cards. Following each of the  
21 first three doses, approximately 45 percent of  
22 temperature measurements were axillary, and  
23 approximately 50 percent were rectal. In both  
24 studies following the fourth dose, roughly 60 to 70  
25 percent of measurements were axillary, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approximately 25 to 30 percent rectal. At each dose,  
2 the routes of temperature measurement were similar  
3 between the Pentacel and control groups.

4 Now in this slide and the next, the rates  
5 of fever are presented using the actual temperatures  
6 recorded without any adjustments for route of  
7 measurement. This slide presents rates of fever in  
8 Study P3T06 following doses one through four of  
9 Pentacel or U.S. licensed control vaccines. At each  
10 dose, subjects are categorized based on the highest  
11 temperature recorded over days zero to three post  
12 vaccination.

13 Although there appear to be some  
14 differences between groups and rates of fever at a  
15 particular dose, the rate of fever was not  
16 consistently higher in one group over the other  
17 across the four doses. In both groups, there was a  
18 tendency towards higher rates of fever with  
19 subsequent doses from dose one to three. For  
20 example, following doses one, two, and three of  
21 Pentacel, the respective rates of any fever were  
22 approximately 6, 11, and 16 percent. Because of the  
23 greater frequency of axillary measurements post dose  
24 four compared to dose one to three, it is difficult  
25 to interpret comparisons in fever rates following the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fourth dose relative to previous doses using the data  
2 presented here. The observations noted on fever in  
3 the previous slide also generally apply to the  
4 Pentacel and HCPDT groups in Study 49401 shown on  
5 this slide. And in the next slide, I'll show data on  
6 fever from this Pentacel group in Study 49401,  
7 stratified by route of temperature measurement.

8           So here Pentacel subjects only are  
9 stratified by two categories of temperature  
10 measurement route, rectal and axillary. And as  
11 explained in the footnote, at each dose these  
12 categories may not be mutually exclusive because  
13 approximately 5 percent of subjects switched route of  
14 measurement. For example, for a particular dose, a  
15 subject who had a rectal measurement on day one, and  
16 an axillary measurement on day three would be  
17 included in both categories on this slide.

18 Nevertheless, I think these data illustrate two  
19 points. First, rates of fever greater than or equal  
20 to 38, as well as greater than 38.5 are generally  
21 higher when predominantly rectal measurements are  
22 used compared to axillary. For example, post dose  
23 three, any fever was reported in approximately 26  
24 percent of subjects when predominantly rectal  
25 temperatures are considered compared to approximately

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 10 percent for axillary measurements. This  
2 difference is not apparent for fever greater than  
3 39.5, although relatively few subjects reported this  
4 level of fever. And, second, using these data, it  
5 appears that the rates of fever post dose four are  
6 similar to or somewhat lower than those observed post  
7 dose three.

8           Now the data from the controlled studies  
9 did not raise concerns about increased rates of fever  
10 in infants who received Pentacel relative to  
11 separately administered control vaccines. However,  
12 because of the clinical importance of post  
13 vaccination fever in infants, I would like to note  
14 that in the pivotal studies, whether febrile infants  
15 had medical visits for fever was not specifically  
16 solicited or systematically assessed. Limitations in  
17 the ability to capture medically attended fever from  
18 the database include potentially missing non-  
19 hospitalized cases if they were not considered  
20 serious adverse events, and missing cases in which  
21 the actual reported diagnosis did not include the  
22 term fever. So, for example, an infant who underwent  
23 diagnostic studies to evaluate the cause of fever for  
24 whom the only reported diagnosis was viral illness  
25 may not be captured in an analysis of medically

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 attended fever.

2           This slide presents rates of selected  
3 systemic adverse events other than fever that  
4 occurred within three days following each dose of  
5 Pentacel or U.S. licensed control vaccines. Overall,  
6 the rates of decreased activity, inconsolable crying,  
7 and fussiness appeared generally comparable between  
8 the two groups. Each of these events were most  
9 frequent following the first dose, tended to decrease  
10 in frequency with subsequent doses.

11           This slide presents frequencies of  
12 solicited local adverse events at the Pentacel or  
13 Daptacel injection sites within three days following  
14 each of doses one to four in Study P3T06. The  
15 Daptacel injection site is being used as the  
16 comparator, as it is the more reactogenic of the  
17 separately administered control vaccines. Rates of  
18 local reactions were generally similar between the  
19 two groups. Each of these local reactions tended to  
20 be most frequently reported following the fourth dose  
21 of either Pentacel or Daptacel. For example,  
22 following Pentacel, redness was reported in seven to  
23 nine percent of subjects following the first three  
24 doses, and 17 percent after the fourth.

25           Next I'll review supportive safety data

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from the post marketing use of Pentacel. As you've  
2 heard, Pentacel was first licensed in Canada in 1996,  
3 and is currently licensed in eight countries. Since  
4 1997 to 1998, Pentacel at two, four, six, and 18  
5 months, and DTaP-IPV at four to six years of age have  
6 been used exclusively in Canada to prevent pertussis,  
7 polio, and invasive Hib disease through early  
8 childhood. During the nine year period, May 1997  
9 through April 2006, roughly 13-1/2 million doses of  
10 Pentacel were distributed, 92 percent of them in  
11 Canada. And to place the number of doses in  
12 perspective, I think it helps to note that the annual  
13 birth cohort in Canada is approximately 330,000.

14 During the nine-year surveillance system,  
15 Sanofi Pasteur received 288 reports of adverse events  
16 following Pentacel, predominantly from healthcare  
17 professionals and health authorities, with some  
18 reports from consumers and from published literature.

19 Most events reported in the post marketing setting  
20 also have been reported in clinical trials of  
21 Pentacel. The most frequently reported events were  
22 injection site reactions or inflammation, fever,  
23 crying, and irritability. Under-reporting is a well  
24 recognized limitation of passive surveillance systems  
25 with serious life-threatening events and fatal cases

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more likely to be reported than minor events. Thus,  
2 in the next few slides, I'll review post marketing  
3 spontaneous reports of deaths and encephalopathy  
4 following Pentacel.

5           During the nine year period, there were  
6 14 post marketing reports of deaths. Shown here are  
7 five cases of SIDS, and four other deaths without  
8 known cause. All occurred between one and twenty-  
9 five days post vaccination, which is not surprising  
10 considering that events with shorter onset time after  
11 vaccination are more likely to be reported than those  
12 with a longer interval since vaccination.

13           Because of under-reporting, direct  
14 comparisons of passive surveillance data to  
15 population-based incidence rates is not entirely  
16 valid. Nonetheless, to place these data in  
17 perspective, I would like to note that the reported  
18 rate of SIDS in Canada in the late 1990s was one out  
19 of 2,000 live births each year, which would translate  
20 to approximately 170 cases per year. In the other  
21 five spontaneous reports of death, reported causes  
22 included Group B streptococcal sepsis, congenital  
23 anomalies, Hib meningitis following the first dose of  
24 Pentacel, and seizures.

25           During the nine-year surveillance period,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Sanofi Pasteur received three reports of events coded  
2 as encephalopathy following post marketing use of  
3 Pentacel. A fourth case of encephalopathy identified  
4 in a literature report was coded as convulsions, and  
5 a fifth case of encephalopathy identified in a post  
6 marketing safety survey conducted by the applicant in  
7 British Columbia also was presented in the BLA. For  
8 these five cases of encephalopathy, the time to onset  
9 of symptoms since the last dose was one, five, seven,  
10 ten, and twenty-four days respectively. In the first  
11 and third cases listed on the slide, influenza A  
12 virus was isolated from nasopharyngeal secretions,  
13 encephalopathy associated with influenza A infection  
14 previously has been described. The second case  
15 listed occurred in an infant with prominent bloody  
16 diarrhea, and one case was associated with atypical  
17 Kawasaki syndrome; finally, one was in an infant who  
18 presented with complex symptoms 24 days after  
19 vaccination.

20 Now in addition to spontaneous adverse  
21 event reports, the IMPACT system, which you've heard  
22 about, also provides information on the post  
23 marketing safety profile of Pentacel. Participating  
24 IMPACT hospitals, of which there are currently 12,  
25 encompass approximately 90 percent of Canada's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tertiary care pediatric beds serving an immediate  
2 population base of 3 million children, which is about  
3 half of Canada's population less than 15 years of  
4 age. The IMPACT centers also receive referrals from  
5 outside of the immediate catchment areas, and at the  
6 centers, all admissions for acute neurologic illness  
7 are screened for recent immunization.

8 This slide summarizes data from an IMPACT  
9 publication on encephalopathy that was included in  
10 the BLA. During the period 1993 to 2002, IMPACT  
11 centers identified three cases of encephalopathy or  
12 encephalitis within seven days after wholesale  
13 pertussis vaccine, and four after acellular  
14 pertussis. The ones after acellular pertussis  
15 included three after Pentacel, and one after the  
16 DTaP-IPV. Those following Pentacel were described in  
17 the earlier slide on post marketing cases of  
18 encephalopathy identified by the applicant.

19 One case following wholesale DTP had  
20 direct evidence of brain infection with herpes  
21 simplex virus, and other plausible causes, though not  
22 directly proven, were identified in each of the other  
23 cases. Considering the estimated number of doses of  
24 wholesale and acellular Pertussis vaccines  
25 administered to Canadian children during this period,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and the size of the immediate populations served by  
2 the IMPACT centers, the authors concluded that if any  
3 risk of developing encephalopathy or encephalitis  
4 exist as a result of vaccination, it would be less  
5 than one per 3 million doses of wholesale pertussis,  
6 and less than one per 3-1/2 million doses of  
7 acellular pertussis vaccine.

8 At IMPACT centers, active surveillance  
9 also was conducted to identify children hospitalized  
10 with seizures or HHEs, and children seen in emergency  
11 departments for HHEs. Immunization history was  
12 verified for identified cases meeting specified case  
13 definitions. Using Poisson regression models,  
14 average monthly admissions for seizures and reports  
15 of HHEs were compared between a wholesale DTP period,  
16 and the period when Pentacel was used. Between the  
17 two periods, hospitalizations for febrile seizures  
18 within 72 hours after pertussis vaccination decreased  
19 79 percent, and reports of HHEs within 48 hours after  
20 pertussis vaccination decreased 60 percent.

21 In contrast, as a control analysis,  
22 admissions for febrile seizures within five to thirty  
23 days following MMR vaccine did not change  
24 significantly, so these data suggest a decreased risk  
25 for febrile seizures in HHEs with the introduction of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Pentacel in place of wholesale DTP vaccines in  
2 Canada.

3 So, to conclude, the safety of Pentacel  
4 was evaluated in a total of 5,980 subjects from four  
5 pivotal clinical studies, approximately 4,000 of  
6 these subjects were from studies of four consecutive  
7 doses of Pentacel, and approximately 1,800 were from  
8 a study that evaluated the fourth dose only. In two  
9 of the studies, Pentacel was compared to separately  
10 administered control vaccines, and in addition to the  
11 pivotal safety data, supportive post marketing safety  
12 data are available from a nine-year period in which  
13 approximately 13-1/2 million doses of Pentacel were  
14 distributed primarily in Canada.

15 This concludes my presentation, and next  
16 Dr. Theresa Finn will give FDA's presentation on  
17 immunogenicity of Pentacel.

18 DR. FINN: Okay. The efficacy of  
19 Pentacel will be inferred from the immunogenicity  
20 data, and Sanofi have presented Pertussis and  
21 haemophilus epidemiologic data from Canada. While  
22 these data can be considered supportive of efficacy,  
23 your consideration of the efficacy of Pentacel, which  
24 is the subject of the second question you'll be  
25 voting on, should be based primarily on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 immunogenicity data from the pivotal studies.  
2 Similarly, some of the data presented earlier today  
3 were the results of post hoc analyses using revised  
4 endpoints. Such post hoc analyses are of limited use  
5 to support regulatory decisions.

6 In my presentation, I will give a brief  
7 overview of the Pentacel studies pertinent to the  
8 evaluation of immunogenicity, and then I'll present  
9 the endpoints and data comparing the responses to  
10 diphtheria toxoid, tetanus toxoid, poliovirus, Hib  
11 components of Pentacel to those induced by the  
12 separately administered vaccines. Then I'll present  
13 the data to support the efficacy of the pertussis  
14 component.

15 First, a serology bridge to Daptacel in  
16 the Sweden-I Efficacy Trial, and then a comparison to  
17 Daptacel administered to U.S. children in a  
18 randomized study. I will finish with the data  
19 showing the response to the pertussis antigens when  
20 Prevnar is co-administered with Pentacel. In the  
21 interest of time, I will present only a summary of  
22 the concomitant vaccination data. The focus of my  
23 presentation will be on the pre-specified endpoints  
24 and analyses. Any exploratory analyses will be  
25 clearly identified, and my presentation will conclude

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with a summary.

2 Data from two controlled studies in the  
3 U.S., Study 49401 and P3T06, will be presented.  
4 Details of these studies have been presented earlier,  
5 so I'm just going to highlight the comparator group  
6 relevant to the immunogenicity comparisons I will  
7 show later. In Study 49401, control subjects  
8 received separately administered HCPDT, which you've  
9 heard is the non-U.S. licensed formulation equivalent  
10 DTaP vaccine administered with Poliovax and ActHIB at  
11 two, four, six, and 15 months of age. This study was  
12 initiated before Prevnar became available; thus,  
13 approximately 80 percent of subjects received Prevnar  
14 concomitantly with Pentacel at two, four, and six  
15 months of age.

16 In Study P3T06, control subjects received  
17 Daptacel administered with IPOL and ActHIB at two,  
18 four, and six months of age. All subjects received  
19 Pentacel at two, four, and six months of age. For  
20 the fourth dose, those subjects who received Daptacel  
21 received other co-administered vaccines in a  
22 staggered fashion, and in my presentation I will  
23 focus on the immunogenicity data from the group that  
24 received the fourth dose of Pentacel concomitantly  
25 with ActHIB at 15 months of age, as compared to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Pentacel.

2 I am also going to present some  
3 immunogenicity from three additional Pentacel studies  
4 which did not include a group of subjects  
5 administered control vaccines, Study 49403 conducted  
6 in the U.S., in which subjects received four doses of  
7 Pentacel, and Canadian fourth dose study, 5A9908.  
8 Both of these studies have already been described. A  
9 summary of the post dose three immunogenicity data  
10 from Study M5A07, which was designed to assess  
11 whether co-administration of Prevnar with Pentacel  
12 interfered with the responses to the Pentacel  
13 antigens was included in the BLA, and this data will  
14 be presented.

15 The primary population for immunogenicity  
16 analyses was the per-protocol for immunogenicity  
17 population for each Pentacel study; that is, eligible  
18 vaccinated subjects who had blood draws and vaccines  
19 within specified windows and for whom serology data  
20 for at least one antigen were available. Post  
21 vaccination blood samples were taken approximately  
22 one month following administration of the third and  
23 fourth dose.

24 The immunogenicity of Pentacel was  
25 evaluated using non-inferiority comparisons for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 various antigens. At the time many of the studies in  
2 the Pentacel application were initiated, the protocol  
3 specified criteria for non-inferiority of GMC ratios  
4 and for differences in seroprotection and  
5 seroconversion rates were based on two-sided 90  
6 percent confidence intervals. Currently, CBER  
7 recommends the use of two-sided 95 percent confidence  
8 intervals for these analyses.

9 At CBER's request, the manufacturer has  
10 provided all analyses using the 95 percent confidence  
11 interval. However, when I present the results of  
12 protocol specified non-inferiority analyses in my  
13 slides, I will use the protocol specified criteria.

14 The endpoints used to evaluate efficacy  
15 of the diphtheria, tetanus, polio, and Hib components  
16 of Pentacel are presented in this slide. For each of  
17 these antigens, there are accepted seroprotective  
18 antibody levels. For evaluation of the post dose  
19 three response to diphtheria, antitoxin levels of 01  
20 international units per mil as measured by VERO as  
21 they were considered the minimum protective level.  
22 Antitetanus levels of 0.1 international unit per mil  
23 was measured by ELISA were considered the minimum  
24 protective level. Neutralizing antibodies to polio  
25 are recognized as conferring protection against

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 polio myelitis, and antibody titers greater than a  
2 record of one to eight as measured in a neutralizing  
3 assay will be presented. Anti-PRP levels of 0.15  
4 microgram per ml and 1 have been used as minimal and  
5 long-term protective levels respectively, and the  
6 applicant uses a radio-immuno assay to measure these  
7 antibodies. Anti-PRP GMCs will also be presented.

8           The next few slides will present the  
9 response to each of these antigens following three  
10 doses of Pentacel or control vaccines. When the  
11 results of analyses are similar between studies, I'm  
12 only going to present the data from one of the  
13 control studies, that's Study P3T06.

14           This slide presents the proportion of  
15 subjects with seroprotective levels to diphtheria and  
16 tetanus following three doses of Pentacel or  
17 Daptacel. One month following three doses of  
18 Pentacel or control vaccine, the response to these  
19 toxoids was comparable between groups, and  
20 approximately 100 percent of subjects had  
21 seroprotective levels of antibodies to both  
22 diphtheria and tetanus.

23           Similarly, the response to the  
24 polioviruses was comparable between groups. One  
25 month following three doses of Pentacel or separately

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 administered IPOL in Study P3T06, over 99 percent of  
2 subjects had seroprotective levels to each of the  
3 poliovirus types.

4           The following slides will present the  
5 immune response to the HIB component of Pentacel  
6 compared to separately administered ActHIB in both  
7 studies 49401 and P3T06. Data from both control  
8 studies will be presented, because these two studies  
9 showed inconsistent results with respect to Anti-PRP  
10 levels greater than or equal to 1 microgram per mil,  
11 and the geometric mean antibody concentration.

12           This slide presents the proportion of  
13 subjects with Anti-PRP levels greater than or equal  
14 to 0.15 and 1 microgram per mil, and the geometric  
15 mean antibody concentration one month following three  
16 doses of Pentacel or ActHIB in Study 49401. The last  
17 column in the table presents the results of pre-  
18 specified non-inferiority analyses. In this table,  
19 as in subsequent tables, the percent difference in  
20 rates is presented as the control minus Pentacel, and  
21 the ratio of antibody concentrations is presented as  
22 control antibody concentration divided by the  
23 Pentacel antibody concentration. For each  
24 comparison, the 90 percent confidence interval on the  
25 difference in the rate or the ratio is presented.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Non-inferiority is evaluated by looking at the upper  
2 bound on the confidence interval to see whether it is  
3 within the pre-specified margins. For example, 79  
4 percent of Pentacel subjects had Anti-PRP levels  
5 greater than or equal to 1 microgram per mil, as  
6 compared to 89 percent of subjects who received  
7 ActHIB. The difference between these rates is 9.6  
8 percent. And the upper limit of the 90 percent  
9 confidence interval on the difference is 12.9. Thus  
10 non-inferiority was not demonstrated for Anti-PRP  
11 levels greater than or equal to 1 microgram per mil,  
12 because 12.9 exceeds the pre-specified non-  
13 inferiority margin of less than 10 percent.

14 Similarly, the GMC to PRP following three  
15 doses of Pentacel is 3.2, as compared to 6.2  
16 following three doses of ActHIB. The ratio of these  
17 GMCs is approximately 2, and the upper bound of the  
18 90 percent confidence interval on this ratio is 2.26,  
19 which exceeds the pre-defined non-inferiority  
20 criterion of 1.5. Thus in this study, non-  
21 inferiority of Pentacel was not demonstrated.

22 The response to the PRPT component of  
23 Pentacel administered in Study P3T06 is shown in the  
24 next slide. In Study P3T06, 70 to 72 percent of  
25 subjects had anti-PRP levels greater than or equal to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 1 microgram per mil one month following Pentacel or  
2 ActHIB. The GMC following three doses of Pentacel or  
3 ActHIB was 2.3. Thus in this study, unlike the  
4 observation in Study 49401, non-inferiority of  
5 Pentacel relative to ActHIB was demonstrated.

6 PRP antibody levels of 0.15 microgram per  
7 mil are considered protective levels. Thus an  
8 evaluation of the proportion of children with this  
9 level of antibody immediately prior to receipt of the  
10 fourth dose of Pentacel is an important measure of  
11 the longevity of protection following the third dose  
12 of conjugated polysaccharide vaccines. This slide  
13 presents the proportion of children enrolled in Study  
14 49401 and P3T06 with anti-PRP levels greater than or  
15 equal to 0.15 microgram per mil at 15 months of age  
16 just prior to receipt of the fourth dose of either  
17 Pentacel or ActHIB.

18 Among Pentacel subjects here and here, 65  
19 to 69 percent had protective levels of antibodies  
20 prior to receipt of the fourth dose. Eighty percent  
21 of those who received ActHIB in Study 49401 had  
22 seroprotective levels, as compared to 60 percent of  
23 ActHIB subjects in Study P3T06. These data suggest  
24 that the antibody level achieved following the third  
25 dose of conjugated polysaccharide influences the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 proportion of subjects with protective levels at 15  
2 months of age.

3           There is no generally accepted  
4 correlative protection for pertussis. Thus  
5 evaluation of the efficacy of the pertussis component  
6 of Pentacel was evaluated by comparing the immune  
7 response of Pentacel and Daptacel. The first  
8 comparison is a serology bridge in which the response  
9 to each pertussis antigen of Pentacel administered to  
10 U.S. children in Study 49401 was compared to the  
11 response to Daptacel in the Sweden-I Efficacy Trial.

12           The population of 49401 subjects used for  
13 this bridge included subjects who met the per-  
14 protocol for immunogenicity population, and had  
15 received concomitant Prevnar at two, four, and six  
16 months of age. The sera from Sweden-I were available  
17 stored sera which were re-assayed. The second  
18 evaluation was a comparison of the immune response to  
19 the pertussis antigens when Pentacel and Daptacel  
20 were administered to U.S. children in randomized  
21 Study P3T06.

22           I would like to point out that the  
23 analyses of non-inferiority using a revised  
24 definition of vaccine response as presented by Sanofi  
25 Pasteur have not been submitted to the BLA. Thus in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 my presentation of the response to the pertussis  
2 antigens, I will focus on the pre-specified endpoints  
3 for evaluation of the response to each of the  
4 antigens. These pre-specified endpoints are the  
5 percent of subjects with a greater than or equal to  
6 four-fold rise in antibody level to each antigen  
7 relative to the pre-dose one antibody level, and the  
8 geometric mean antibody concentration to each  
9 antigen.

10 Before presenting the Pentacel  
11 immunogenicity comparisons, I will very briefly  
12 review the data from the Sweden-I Efficacy Trial,  
13 which supported licensure of Daptacel, and provide  
14 the rationale for the Pentacel comparisons I will  
15 present in later slides. I think this will address  
16 some of the questions that Dr. McInnes had earlier  
17 today.

18 The Sweden-I Efficacy Trial was conducted  
19 from 1992 to 1995. In this trial, efficacy of  
20 Daptacel was evaluated relative to a controlled DT  
21 vaccine. Approximately 2,500 infants received  
22 Daptacel administered at two, four, and six months of  
23 age. An efficacy against WHO defined pertussis was  
24 85 percent, and the confidence interval was 80 to 89  
25 percent. The pivotal data used to support efficacy

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of Daptacel for U.S. licensure were the Sweden-I  
2 Efficacy Trial, and a serological bridge from Sweden-  
3 I to U.S. and Canadian infants. These data were  
4 included in the FDA briefing package, and are  
5 summarized in the next slide.

6           When the immune response of U.S. and  
7 Swedish infants administered three doses of Daptacel  
8 at two, four, and six months of age were compared,  
9 the anti-Pertactin seroconversion rates and GMCs were  
10 significantly lower in U.S. infants. The response to  
11 the other antigens was similar in U.S. and Swedish  
12 infants. The children in the U.S. study had not  
13 received a fourth dose of Daptacel. Therefore  
14 pertussis antibody levels of children who had  
15 received a fourth dose of Daptacel in a separate  
16 Canadian study were compared to the post dose three  
17 GMCs of the Swedish infants. In this comparison, the  
18 post dose four GMCs to all antigens, including  
19 Pertactin, were at least as high as those seen in  
20 Swedish infants. Based upon these data, four doses  
21 of Daptacel are considered the primary course for  
22 pertussis.

23           Since Pentacel contains the same quantity  
24 of Pertactin as Daptacel, it was expected that four  
25 doses of Pentacel would be needed to bridge to three

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doses of Daptacel in Sweden-I. Thus to evaluate  
2 efficacy of the pertussis component, the immune  
3 response to four doses of Pentacel was compared to  
4 the response of Swedish infants administered three  
5 doses of Daptacel, and these data are shown in the  
6 next two slides.

7 I should point out, actually, that  
8 although Sanofi earlier presented a serologic bridge  
9 to P3T06, but the bridge to P3T06 is not included in  
10 the BLA, and has not been reviewed by FDA. Rather  
11 the BLA contains a comparison to Study 49401, and in  
12 my presentation I will show the serology bridge, as  
13 described in the BLA, and reviewed by FDA.

14 This slide presents a comparison of the  
15 GMCs following four doses of Pentacel in Study 49401,  
16 or three doses of Daptacel in Sweden-I. The  
17 comparisons were pre-specified, and non-inferiority  
18 criteria pre-defined. For all GMC comparisons, the  
19 upper limit of the 90 percent confidence interval for  
20 the ratio of GMCs was less than 1.5, the pre-defined  
21 limit for non-inferiority. However I'd like to point  
22 out that the upper limit on the 90 percent confidence  
23 interval for the Pertactin GMC is 1.49, close to the  
24 limit for non-inferiority. Using a 95 percent  
25 confidence interval on the ratio, the upper limit of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 this confidence interval for Pertactin GMCs is 1.54.

2           The percent of subjects with a four-fold  
3 rise in antibody level to each pertussis antigen  
4 after three doses of Daptacel, or four doses of  
5 Pentacel, are shown in this slide. In each case, the  
6 fold rise post dose three or post dose four is  
7 relative to the pre-dose one level. The last column  
8 shows the results of the pre-specified non-  
9 inferiority comparisons. Although other pre-  
10 specified analyses that I presented used a 90 percent  
11 confidence interval, you'll note that in this  
12 comparison, non-inferiority was evaluated using  
13 increased specified 95 percent confidence interval.

14           Following four doses of Pentacel, the PT,  
15 FHA, and FIM seroconversion rates met the criteria  
16 for non-inferiority, because the upper limit of the  
17 95 percent confidence interval was less than 10  
18 percent. However non-inferiority was not  
19 demonstrated for anti-Pertactin seroconversion rates.

20           The upper limit of the 95 percent confidence  
21 interval is 13 percent, which exceeds the pre-defined  
22 criterion of 10 percent.

23           Now the incidence of pertussis and its  
24 complications are greatest in children less than one  
25 year of age. Therefore I'm going to present an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exploratory comparison of the response to the  
2 pertussis antigens following three doses of Pentacel  
3 in Study 49401, and three doses of Daptacel in the  
4 Sweden-I efficacy trial. This comparison is  
5 analogous to that performed during licensure of  
6 Daptacel, which led to the post dose four comparison.

7 So this slide presents CBER's exploratory analysis  
8 of the percent of subjects with a four-fold or  
9 greater rise in antibody levels relative to pre-dose  
10 one levels following three doses of Daptacel or  
11 Pentacel. The last column presents a difference in  
12 seroconversion rates, and the 95 percent confidence  
13 interval on this difference.

14 Similar to the observation during U.S.  
15 licensure of Daptacel, the Pertactin seroconversion  
16 rate following Pentacel is 95 percent, which is lower  
17 than that seen in the Sweden-I infants, which was 99  
18 percent.

19 This slides presents the exploratory  
20 analysis of the post dose three GMCs of Swedish and  
21 U.S. infants to each of the pertussis antigens. The  
22 last column presents the ratio of the GMCs to each  
23 antigen. After three doses of Pentacel, the FIM GMC  
24 is 265, as compared to 340 following three doses of  
25 Daptacel in Sweden-I, and the upper limit on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 confidence interval is 1.58.

2           Following three doses of Daptacel in  
3 Sweden-I, the GMC to Pertactin is 111 ELISA units per  
4 ML, as compared to 38 following three doses of  
5 Pentacel. The ratio of these values presented in the  
6 last column is 3, and the upper bound of this  
7 confidence interval is 3.4. Together, these data  
8 suggest that following three doses of Pentacel, the  
9 immune response to Fimbriae and Pertactin may be  
10 diminished, as compared to three doses of Daptacel in  
11 Sweden-I.

12           Next I'm going to present the immune  
13 response to each of the pertussis antigens in  
14 Pentacel, as compared to those following  
15 administration of Daptacel. Study P3T06 was a  
16 randomized study conducted in the U.S., in which  
17 subjects received Pentacel, or separately  
18 administered vaccines, including Daptacel. All  
19 subjects in Study P3T06 received Prevnar  
20 concomitantly with either control vaccines, or  
21 Pentacel at two, four, and six months of age. Non-  
22 inferiority was evaluated following the third and  
23 fourth dose of each vaccine. Following three doses  
24 of Daptacel or Pentacel, the percent of subjects with  
25 four-fold or greater rise to each pertussis antigen

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 met the pre-defined criteria for non-inferiority.

2 The upper bound of the 90 percent confidence interval  
3 was less than 10 percent for each comparison.

4 Similarly, in a comparison of GMCs post  
5 dose three, the upper bound of the 90 percent  
6 confidence interval for the ratio of GMCs was less  
7 than 1.5 for each antigen. Thus non-inferiority was  
8 demonstrated. Following four doses of each vaccine  
9 in Study P3T06, non-inferiority of seroconversion  
10 rates was demonstrated for each antigen. However  
11 four doses of Pentacel were inferior to four doses of  
12 Daptacel with respect to Pertactin GMCs. Following  
13 four doses of Pentacel, the GMC was 94 ELISA units  
14 per ML, as compared to 186 following Daptacel. The  
15 upper limit of the 90 percent confidence interval is  
16 2.25, exceeding the pre-specified criterion for non-  
17 inferiority, which is 1.5.

18 Historically, a diminished response to  
19 the pertussis antigens has been noted when Prevnar  
20 was administered with some DTaP vaccines. In Study  
21 49401, Prevnar was introduced after the study had  
22 initiated, and prospectively specified exploratory  
23 analyses of data from this study suggested that co-  
24 administration of Prevnar with Pentacel or control  
25 vaccine may interfere with the post dose three and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 four response to the pertussis antigens. Also  
2 suggestive of interference of Prevnar with the  
3 response to the pertussis antigens was the available  
4 post dose four data from the Pentacel pivotal  
5 studies, and these results are shown on the next  
6 slide, these data.

7 So this slide shows the GMCs to each of  
8 the pertussis antigens following four doses of  
9 Pentacel in pivotal studies 5A9908, 49401, P3T06, and  
10 49403. The number of doses of Prevnar co-  
11 administered with each dose at two, four, six, and 15  
12 months is indicated. Study 5A9908, which was  
13 conducted in Canada before Prevnar was used, so no  
14 Prevnar is administered. In Study 49401, subjects  
15 may have received zero to three doses of co-  
16 administered Prevnar. In Study P3T06 and 49403, all  
17 subjects received Prevnar with Pentacel for the first  
18 three doses. However subjects in Study 49403 were  
19 randomized to receive the fourth dose of Prevnar  
20 either separately or concomitantly. All assays were  
21 performed in the same laboratory during a period when  
22 assays were demonstrated to be stable over time. And  
23 if you compare the GMCs within each row, the data  
24 suggests that the responses to each of the antigens  
25 are lower in the U.S. studies, as compared to Study

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 5A9908, which was conducted in Canada. For example,  
2 the response to the fimbriae in Study 5A9908 is 833  
3 ELISA units per mil, as compared to 324 in Study  
4 49403, when four doses of Prevnar were co-  
5 administered. Similarly, the response to Pertactin  
6 as seen in 5A9908 is 187 ELISA units per mil, as  
7 compared to 69 in Study 49403 in the group three that  
8 received all Prevnar.

9           These types of cross-study comparisons  
10 should be interpreted with caution, and I have  
11 presented this particular slide relative to Prevnar  
12 as the variable, but alternatively, these data may  
13 suggest that either a population difference exists,  
14 or that the response to the pertussis antigens is  
15 variable, or has changed over time.

16           To evaluate whether Prevnar did indeed  
17 interfere with the response to pertussis antigens,  
18 Sanofi Pasteur initiated Study M5A07. And Study  
19 M5A07 was designed to prospectively evaluate  
20 immunogenicity of Pentacel when administered with  
21 four doses of Prevnar, or administered Pentacel at  
22 two, four, six, and 15 months, and Prevnar at three,  
23 five, seven, and 12 months of age. The BLA contains  
24 a summary table with post dose four data. The next  
25 two slides present these post dose three summary data

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for each of the antigens.

2 This slide presents the pertussis  
3 seroconversion rates one month following  
4 administration of the third dose of Pentacel in Study  
5 M5A07. In the second column are the data for the  
6 group that received Pentacel with Prevnar, and the  
7 third column presents seroconversion rates for the  
8 group of subjects that received staggered Prevnar.  
9 Following three doses of Pentacel, either  
10 administered with Prevnar, or one month apart, the  
11 percent of subjects with a four-fold rise to each  
12 antigen met the pre-defined non-inferiority criteria.

13 Similarly, co-administration of Prevnar does not  
14 appear to interfere with the GMC following three  
15 doses of Pentacel. Post dose four data from Study  
16 M5A07 have not been submitted to the BLA.

17 As noted earlier by Dr. Decker, Sanofi  
18 have submitted these post dose four data to the IND.

19 They were submitted yesterday and received at 5:30  
20 p.m.

21 As I mentioned in the outline of my  
22 presentation, I will not present detailed data  
23 showing the response to other recommended vaccines  
24 when co-administered with Pentacel. These data have,  
25 however, been included in your briefing document,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and the conclusions are summarized in this slide.

2 In the two control studies, 49401 and  
3 P3T06, children received the second and third dose of  
4 Hepatitis B vaccine co-administered with Pentacel at  
5 two and six months of age. Within each of these  
6 studies, the response to Hepatitis B was similar when  
7 administered with Pentacel or control vaccines. In  
8 Study P3T06, Prevnar was co-administered with  
9 Pentacel or control vaccines. In this study, the  
10 proportion of subjects with antibody levels greater  
11 than or equal to 0.15 microgram per mil, and greater  
12 than or equal to 0.5 micrograms per mil to each  
13 serotype was similar between Pentacel and control  
14 groups, as was the GMC to each serotype. In Study  
15 49403, the response to the fourth dose of Prevnar  
16 when given with Pentacel at 15 months of age was non-  
17 inferior to the response to the fourth dose of  
18 Prevnar given with MMR and Varivax at 15 months.  
19 Study 49403 also evaluated the response to the first  
20 dose of MMR and Varivax when administered with  
21 Pentacel or Prevnar at 15 months of age. In this  
22 study, non-inferiority was demonstrated for  
23 seroresponse rates to each antigen.

24 My next two slides summarize the concerns  
25 arising from evaluation of the immunogenicity data.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 This slide summarizes the results and concerns  
2 regarding the immune response to the PRPT component.

3 The response to PRPT was variable. In one control  
4 study, Pentacel was inferior to ActHIB control with  
5 respect to seroprotective levels greater than or  
6 equal to 1 microgram per mil and GMC. In the other  
7 control study, the proportion of subjects with anti-  
8 PRP antibody levels greater than or equal to 1  
9 microgram per mil, and the GMCs were similar  
10 following Pentacel or the ActHIB control.

11 The concerns with regard to the response  
12 to the pertussis component of Pentacel are summarized  
13 in this slide. In an exploratory analysis, the  
14 response to the FIM and Pertactin antigens appeared  
15 lowered following three doses of Pentacel, as  
16 compared to the response in the Sweden-I study.  
17 Following four doses, and although a diminished  
18 response to Pertactin was perhaps expected based on  
19 data during licensure of Daptacel, the diminished  
20 response to the fimbrial component was not expected.

21 Following four doses of Pentacel in either the  
22 serology bridge to Sweden-I, or within Study P3T06,  
23 the response to Pertactin was inferior to that  
24 following Daptacel.

25 And that concludes my presentation. My

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 next three slides present the voting and discussion  
2 items, but if you have any questions for  
3 clarification, I'm happy to address them.

4 CHAIR KARRON: Thank you, Dr. Finn. Are  
5 there questions for Dr. Finn or Dr. Farizo? Dr.  
6 Larussa.

7 DR. LARUSSA: A question about the safety  
8 data on slide 34, where you go over the redness and  
9 swelling after the fourth dose. The category is  
10 greater than 50 millimeters, and the percents are 2.3  
11 and 0.8 percent. Do we actually have numbers of how  
12 large they were?

13 DR. FABRIZO: We did get those in the  
14 BLA. I'm sorry, I don't have those with me for those  
15 few subjects who had greater than 50 millimeters.

16 DR. LARUSSA: Do you remember your  
17 impression, huge, small?

18 DR. FABRIZO: You know, I think there --  
19 I don't know for -- I can't remember. I can say  
20 that looking at the actual sizes did not raise  
21 concerns, comparing the Pentacel to the DTaP  
22 separately administered injection arm.

23 CHAIR KARRON: Dr. Butler.

24 DR. BUTLER: Thank you. Question for Dr.  
25 Finn. When comparing Pentacel to ActHIB, were there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 differences in the PRP responses to dose one and two?

2 DR. FINN: That was not evaluated.

3 CHAIR KARRON: I think if there are no  
4 other questions for the FDA at this point, we'll move  
5 on to the open public hearing.

6 MS. WALSH: As part of the FDA Advisory  
7 Committee meeting procedure, we are required to hold  
8 an open public hearing for those members of the  
9 public who are not on the agenda, and would like to  
10 make a statement concerning matters pending before  
11 the committee. I have received one written comment  
12 from B. Sachau. A copy of this statement has been  
13 given to the committee members, a copy has been  
14 placed in the viewing notebook at the registration  
15 desk, and a copy of this statement will be made part  
16 of the official meeting record. Is there anyone in  
17 the room who would like to address the committee at  
18 this time? Dr. Karron, I see no response. I turn  
19 the meeting back over to you.

20 CHAIR KARRON: We're now at the time in  
21 the meeting for committee discussion prior to the re-  
22 presentation of the questions. I know that there  
23 were several questions raised by members that we  
24 thought might be better explored during this longer  
25 discussion, so we're ready to proceed. Dr. Self.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SELF: I have two questions. The  
2 first is regarding the diminished response to  
3 Pertactin. That seems very clear, but I'm struggling  
4 a bit with how to interpret that, because responses  
5 to the other antibodies were deemed not inferior, or  
6 perhaps even a little bit better. The only  
7 information that you gave in the presentation was on  
8 slide 8, I believe, that showed a table that began to  
9 describe joint effects of antibody responses on  
10 protective efficacy, but really not to the level of  
11 detail that is useful in trying to interpret the  
12 impact of this response profile on protection, so I'm  
13 wondering if you could provide a little more  
14 information about that.

15 CHAIR KARRON: Are you asking that  
16 question of the sponsor, who provided the table?

17 DR. DECKER: I have to remember to turn  
18 the microphone on. Excuse me. Indeed, let me lay  
19 the groundwork. Let me explain what lies behind that  
20 study, which I know you know, because you wrote about  
21 it, but others may not, and show you those details  
22 you're asking for. Could I have Slide SB106 on, and  
23 then we'll go through that sequence.

24 First of all, let me tell you a little  
25 bit more about Sweden-I, because you need to know a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 little bit more in order to understand this. As I  
2 mentioned in my original presentation, this was a  
3 multi-vaccine efficacy trial sponsored by NIH. It  
4 compared Daptacel, it also included a two-component  
5 acellular pertussis vaccine from Belgium that did not  
6 perform well, and was not further developed, and  
7 never licensed anywhere. It included a U.S. licensed  
8 wholesale vaccine that was in widespread U.S. use,  
9 and it included a Swedish DT vaccine, as the placebo  
10 control.

11 The Swedish investigators designed  
12 prospectively a household contact study that they  
13 intended to nest within this efficacy trial, and in  
14 support of that household contact study, they  
15 arranged for a periodic phlebotomy of the children so  
16 that they would have a reference serum specimen prior  
17 to any possible infection. Next slide, please. So  
18 ultimately, they had 329 enrolled children who were  
19 exposed in this household contact study. And after  
20 you take out those who didn't get all their vaccine,  
21 or for whom sera were inadequate or unavailable,  
22 we're left with 209 to form the basis for the  
23 regression analyses that the investigators performed  
24 to try to identify serological correlates of  
25 protection. Next slide, please.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Now Storsaeter and her colleagues  
2 reported that as they worked through their various  
3 regression models, they found that their most  
4 parsimonious and effective model was one in which  
5 they dichotomized serum antibody levels to what were  
6 reported in the table we showed you before, one of  
7 their summary tables, as low or high. What that  
8 really means is that persons with fewer than five  
9 ELISA units per ML, less than five ELISA units per ML  
10 of antibody to a given antigen were categorized as  
11 low. If you had five or more, you were categorized  
12 as high. They found that to be the most predictive  
13 break point. They found that higher antibody levels  
14 did not confer increased protection. So for example,  
15 if one child had 100 units, one child had 50, one  
16 child had 10, they all seemed to be equally well  
17 protected. If you fell below five, you lost your  
18 protection.

19                   There was no influence on the regression  
20 model by vaccine group affiliation, which is a very  
21 important outcome, because these vaccines differed  
22 strikingly in their overall efficacies. But it  
23 didn't matter which vaccine you got. What mattered  
24 was how much antibody you got, a very important  
25 result. And antibody to PT correlated only with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 protection against typical pertussis; that is, a WHO  
2 defined classic whooping cough. And that finding  
3 from the Storsaeter study has been supported by  
4 multiple other studies. For example, there's a one-  
5 component vaccine, PT only, that was licensed in the  
6 U.S., and licensed in Europe, no longer available in  
7 the U.S., but it was used for many years in some  
8 European countries, and demonstrated good control of  
9 classic pertussis, but not good control of mild  
10 disease. Storsaeter and her colleagues found that  
11 the anti-TRN and the anti-FIM antibodies correlated  
12 with protection not only against typical, but also  
13 against mild disease, which makes sense, because  
14 those are attachment proteins, and antibodies there  
15 may interfere with the attachment of the organism  
16 with human respiratory epithelium. Next slide,  
17 please. So this is a slide that Dr. Kuykens showed  
18 earlier. Next slide. And this is a revision of it,  
19 replacing those categorical labels with actual  
20 numbers. So to restate what was said earlier, if you  
21 have at least five units of antibody PT, no matter  
22 what you have for FIM or Pertactin, you've got 46  
23 percent efficacy, 46 percent protection against  
24 invasive pertussis disease.

25 No matter what your PT level is, and even

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if you have no Pertactin antibody, as long as you've  
2 got at least five units of FIM, you have 72 percent  
3 protection. No matter what your PT antibody is, and  
4 even if you have no FIM, as long as you've got at  
5 least five units of Pertactin, you've got 75 percent  
6 protection. And no matter what your PT antibody is,  
7 if you've got five units of both FIM and Pertactin,  
8 your efficacy is 85 percent. Next slide, please.

9           So Kohberger and colleagues recently  
10 presented a new model that stands entirely on the  
11 Storsaeter model. They used the Storsaeter  
12 regression model, and they applied that model to the  
13 actual antibody levels observed in our pivotal trials  
14 P3T06 and 49401. So we've got three columns here,  
15 the Pentacel recipients in P3T06, the Pentacel in  
16 49401 -- I'm sorry, I said that in the reverse order  
17 -- and the Daptacel recipients, which of course, is  
18 only P3T06. And shown are the Kohberger projections  
19 of actual in-use efficacy for Pentacel, or for  
20 Daptacel post dose three, post dose four, and pre-  
21 dose five. And you see they're very comparable and  
22 quite high. Next slide, please.

23           Now FDA mentioned in their briefing  
24 document and presentation another efficacy trial, the  
25 Sweden-II trial. After the Sweden-I trial was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 running, the NIH and the Swedish investigators  
2 collaborated to execute another efficacy trial in  
3 Sweden that differed from the Sweden-I trial that  
4 you've heard a lot about in a couple of important  
5 ways. The first is that several of the vaccines were  
6 changed. Instead of Daptacel, the DTaP components of  
7 Pentacel, so Pentacel without the IPOL and HIB, IPV  
8 and HIB, were used for one of the vaccine arms.

9 Concurrently with Sweden-I, NIH was  
10 executing an efficacy trial in Italy of very similar  
11 design that incorporated two three-component  
12 vaccines, the Biocine Italian three-component  
13 vaccine, and the Belgian three-component that's used  
14 in this country as Infanrix. In the Italian efficacy  
15 trial, those two vaccines had identical efficacies of  
16 84 percent. In order to provide a bridge to that  
17 trial, NIH and the investigators brought one of those  
18 two vaccines, they happened to choose the Italian  
19 one, up to Italy and made that a second arm of the  
20 study. A third arm of the study was the Belgian two-  
21 component vaccine, which because results were not yet  
22 broken, they did not know was not performing well,  
23 and so it continued for the first part of the Sweden-  
24 II trial. And then, finally, the U.S. wholesale  
25 vaccine performed poorly in Sweden-I. They replaced

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it with a known high-efficacy European vaccine, the  
2 British Wellcome vaccine, so that's one change.

3 The other very important change in the  
4 study design was rather than immunizing the kids  
5 primarily at two, four, six, the U.S. schedule, they  
6 immunized them at three, five, twelve, which is the  
7 standard schedule used then and used now in  
8 Scandinavia. The Scandinavians believe they've had a  
9 more effective program by giving a two-dose primary  
10 series at three and five, and a booster at 12 months  
11 of age, so that's what the overwhelming majority of  
12 these kids received. The surveillance case  
13 definition was a WHO definition, as in the prior  
14 study.

15 Now surveillance for pertussis was  
16 ongoing throughout the period of the trial. And most  
17 particularly, surveillance was ongoing between that  
18 five month dose, and the 12 month dose, a fairly  
19 substantial period of time, seven months, in which  
20 there were numerous cases of pertussis. And so the  
21 Swedes calculated and published efficacy results for  
22 the period of time following two doses. Next slide,  
23 please. So arrayed on this slide we have the various  
24 antigens and the reported efficacies reported by the  
25 investigators, and then the antibody levels. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 first column is the antibody levels as calculated by  
2 us in the bridging study in our laboratory from the  
3 Sweden-I sera, the sera that were provided to us out  
4 of Sweden-I. The second column is the post dose four  
5 antibody results from P3T06. The third column is the  
6 post dose four antibody results from 49401, and the  
7 last column is the antibody levels the Swedish  
8 children had following two doses in Sweden-I at five  
9 months of age.

10 Now between the second dose in Sweden-I  
11 and the third dose in Sweden-I, during that seven  
12 month period that Dr. Finn commented was a  
13 particularly critical period, the efficacy based on  
14 those antibody levels of Pentacel was 82 percent.  
15 The antibody levels post dose four in P3T06 and 49401  
16 dwarfed the antibody levels that were necessary to  
17 have 82 percent efficacy in Sweden-II. Next slide,  
18 please. And relevant to the question that was asked  
19 by Dr. McInnes earlier, the post dose three antibody  
20 levels from P3T06 and 49401 also are substantially  
21 higher than the levels seen following two doses in  
22 Sweden-II. The Pertactin levels are the ones that  
23 are lowest, as everybody has noticed, but they're  
24 still higher than the levels associated with 82  
25 percent efficacy in Sweden-II.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Now how does this all make sense? It all  
2 makes sense because of what the Storsaeter model  
3 tells us. The critical question appears to be, based  
4 on the best available data for this vaccine, not how  
5 high is the highest -- how high is the GMC, but  
6 rather, what proportion of the kids have more than  
7 five for these critical antigens? Next slide,  
8 please. There's one more slide of this. Could I have  
9 the summary slide summarizing the four critical  
10 points, please. Slide on, please. So one of the two  
11 questions that's been laid in front of you as a  
12 critical question is, will this vaccine work against  
13 pertussis? And there are four separate and  
14 independent lines of evidence that this vaccine will  
15 have high efficacy against pertussis.

16                   First, the Pentacel GMTs in both P3T06  
17 and 49401 were non-inferior to Sweden-I for all  
18 pertussis antigens, including Pertactin. So if you  
19 want to stand just entirely within the pre-defined  
20 correlates and the clinical trials, non-inferiority  
21 was met for all four antigens in both clinical  
22 trials. If you want to look at the body of evidence  
23 outside that, the antibody levels in P3T06 and 49401  
24 were far above the Storsaeter cutoff for high, and  
25 the Kohberger analysis showed Pentacel and Daptacel

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       efficacies to be identical. P3T06 and 49401 antibody  
2       levels post dose three, as well as post dose four,  
3       far exceed the levels associated with 82 percent  
4       efficacy in Sweden-II. They're similar but higher  
5       for Pertactin, they're much higher for the other  
6       three antigens.

7                       There's a reason why this is a five-  
8       component vaccine. All five components contribute to  
9       protective efficacy. The Pertactin results are  
10      lower, the other antibody levels are higher, the  
11      vaccine provides equal protection. And then,  
12      finally, I'm not sure if VRBPAC has ever before been  
13      in the happy situation of having a vaccine come  
14      forward for U.S. licensure that has a decade of real  
15      world experience in a relevant neighboring country,  
16      so there's a fourth independent line of evidence to  
17      support the efficacy.

18                     DR. SELF: What's the model base  
19      prediction of efficacy for the Sweden-II profile of  
20      responses?

21                     DR. DECKER: Say again, please.

22                     DR. SELF: What does the model predict  
23      the efficacy would be given the Sweden-II study  
24      profile --

25                     DR. DECKER: I'm looking at Bob, and he's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shaking his head. I think that means he didn't run  
2 that. It's a great question, and I wish we'd thought  
3 of it. And speaking of wishes, I want to apologize  
4 to Dr. Finn for her getting data that she and we both  
5 wish were available two months ago to her last night,  
6 but trying to empty the bucket and get everything to  
7 everybody that we can.

8 DR. SELF: So I have one more question  
9 about the HIB, and that is, I was not sure what your  
10 explanation was of the failure to show non-  
11 inferiority of the antibody response. Are you  
12 suggesting that it was a failure of randomization, or  
13 is there something more going on, referring to  
14 variability across sites, and across time, and across  
15 trials? Could you explain that a little bit more?

16 DR. DECKER: Yes. You're referring to  
17 49401, and the simple answer is, we don't know what  
18 happened. If I'm going to be strictly scientific,  
19 the only conclusion I can make is that if some  
20 country wanted to license and give as separate  
21 components HCPDT, Poliovax, and ActHIB, they could  
22 achieve HIB antibody levels twice as high as anybody  
23 is achieving now with any currently used regimen  
24 anywhere in the world, but I don't believe that,  
25 given my experience over the years. What I believe

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is that if we redid that same study two or three  
2 times, we wouldn't get the same result, but we don't  
3 have that. This is the only time that particular  
4 combination has ever been looked at, so what I rely  
5 on in bringing Pentacel to you is the P3T06 data.  
6 What we know is that ActHIB is the dominant vaccine  
7 used in the United States. The HIB performance of  
8 Pentacel is identical to the HIB performance of  
9 Daptacel, IPOL, and ActHIB given as separate  
10 vaccines, and that's what's done predominantly in the  
11 U.S. right now.

12 We have excellent control of HIB right  
13 now, and will have excellent control of HIB using  
14 Pentacel. And we get reassurance of that by looking  
15 at, again, the Canadian data. But we not only meet  
16 non-inferiority, we have identity with P3T06 for  
17 the HIB results all across the board.

18 DR. SELF: So for HIB, you're really  
19 relying most heavily on the epidemiologic data from  
20 Canada.

21 DR. DECKER: Personally, I rely most  
22 heavily on the head-to-head comparison to the U.S.  
23 We're not in the situation right now of the country  
24 is using HCPDT, Poliovax, and ActHIB separately, and  
25 we're proposing replacing it with something that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 produces only half the antibody. If that were the  
2 situation, there would be a serious question here,  
3 but that's not the situation. The country is using  
4 Daptacel, IPOL, and ActHIB separately, and Pentacel,  
5 as you saw in P3T06, is identical. Nobody in the  
6 world uses that other triad as separate vaccines, so  
7 we have no other experience to compare that to, so I  
8 rest predominantly within our clinical trials on  
9 P3T06 with respect to HIB. But I draw great  
10 reassurance from the real world experience of the  
11 decade of Pentacel's use in Canada, where HIB is  
12 controlled -- I mean, the most sensitive indicator  
13 for HIB disease is the native population, and in that  
14 circumpolar surveillance we see that the attack rate  
15 for HIB in the Pentacel recipients is essentially the  
16 same. Actually, it's a hair lower, but of course,  
17 the numbers are so small there's no significant  
18 difference. Can I have that circumpolar surveillance  
19 slide on, please? That's not the circumpolar  
20 surveillance slide. Out of the core presentation,  
21 the circumpolar surveillance slide. Thank you.  
22 Slide on, please.

23 So you notice out of 137,000 total  
24 population in Canada, there was one case in the non-  
25 native population, and three cases in the native.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Similarly, in Alaska, 664,000 total population, but  
2 in the non-native, one case. In the natives, the  
3 other six cases. Three out of 75,000 is a lower rate  
4 than six out of 120,000, probably no significant  
5 difference. I'll assume they're the same. I'm happy  
6 that it's lower, and so the Canadian data give us  
7 great confidence on the real world performance of  
8 Pentacel in a population that's more highly biased  
9 towards the high-risk group, than the U.S. P3T06  
10 tells us the Pentacel will perform identically with  
11 respect to HIB, as does the current U.S. standard of  
12 care.

13 CHAIR KARRON: Dr. Butler.

14 DR. BUTLER: Mike, since the circumpolar  
15 slide keeps coming back up, what's the time frame for  
16 these data?

17 DR. DECKER: Slide on, please.

18 DR. BUTLER: Because they don't seem to  
19 jive with Singleton's report in pediatrics this  
20 summer, which shows three cases of invasive HIB  
21 disease in Alaska natives since 2001.

22 DR. DECKER: We had to make a decision  
23 about what would be the best comparative time frame.

24 And so as you see, the years don't match, but  
25 there's a reason for that. The data from Canada

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 represent the five years of available data for  
2 Pentacel use. The period for the U.S. is shifted  
3 because from 2000 to 2002, there were several  
4 vaccines used in Canada, and you have to worry about  
5 vaccine effect. The first five years in which the  
6 only vaccine used was OMP was the 2002 to 2006  
7 period, so we selected that as being the least biased  
8 comparator. David, do you have another comment,  
9 because this is your slide?

10 DR. GREENBERG: Jerry, I just want to  
11 comment to you that with the additional help of your  
12 colleagues, I was able to extend the data in the  
13 Singleton report. So you remember the Singleton  
14 report correctly. I followed it up, the cases that  
15 occurred prior to 2002 were six doses that occurred  
16 in 2000. I chose not to show those six cases on this  
17 slide because those included some children who  
18 received an initial dose of PRP-OMP, and then  
19 subsequent doses of HbOC, so to be fair, I showed on  
20 this slide only the cases after PRP-OMP as a single  
21 vaccine was instituted in Alaska. So I tried to be  
22 as conservative as I could, but extended the data so  
23 that we would have comparable five year surveillance  
24 periods between Alaska and the polar regions of  
25 Canada.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BUTLER: I guess I'm concerned that  
2 this is showing that four cases in 2006, which  
3 doesn't quite sound right with me. But I don't have  
4 the data right in front of me.

5 DR. GREENBERG: Could I have the slide of  
6 the cases in -- the Slide MS13, I believe it would  
7 be, the cases. Can you go to the next slide, please?

8  
9 DR. DECKER: While David is getting that,  
10 while the team is finding the slide that shows the  
11 actual cases, let me just comment -- since OMP is  
12 considered classically the standard of care vaccine  
13 for high-risk populations, we also thought that  
14 comparing only to it was the most conservative  
15 comparison. We didn't want the question of if we're  
16 comparing to a period with multiple vaccines, what  
17 does it mean? Could we see for a moment the slide --  
18 we're going to come back to this -- is MS11 the one  
19 you want?

20 DR. GREENBERG: No, it's a table that  
21 shows each of the individual cases from Alaska.

22 DR. DECKER: Could I have MS12 up on the  
23 screen while you're looking for the table that David  
24 wants. So you know this inside out, but others here  
25 don't, so that the world can see what we're talking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about. Here's the sequence of vaccine use in Canada,  
2 I mean, I'm sorry, in Alaska, and so that second row  
3 represents the period that we thought was the most  
4 fair to compare to. It's a five year period with  
5 only one vaccine used, and the vaccine used was  
6 considered the standard of care. Is this the slide  
7 you want?

8 DR. GREENBERG: Yes, please. Could you  
9 show that slide up? So again, with additional help  
10 from your staff, we have the six cases in 2000. Some  
11 of them received zero, one, or two doses, given three  
12 doses of HIB vaccine. The first dose would have been  
13 PRP-OMP, but subsequent doses were probably HbOC.  
14 Then the cases that you remember are 2002, 2003, and  
15 `04, and those were the three cases that are in the  
16 Singleton report. Then, subsequently, there were  
17 three cases in `05, and a case in `06, and all of  
18 those -- one of them received no doses, but three had  
19 received three doses, and that should be with PRP-  
20 OMP, since that's what's been used since 2001.

21 DR. BUTLER: Okay.

22 CHAIR KARRON: Dr. Jackson.

23 DR. JACKSON: I just wonder if you could  
24 fill in some of the missing data for the bridging  
25 comparisons, specifically looking at the GMCs. You

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know, we've been told that for the primary analysis  
2 of comparison with 49401, the non-inferiority  
3 analysis was borderline with an upper confidence  
4 limit at 1.49 using a 90 percent confidence interval,  
5 and 1.54 using 95. Then in the Sanofi documents,  
6 there was a sub-analysis presented, which was mashed  
7 in order to alleviate some of the differences in  
8 baseline antibody, and we were shown the four-fold  
9 rise data, but not the GMC data for that analysis, so  
10 I wondered if those data were available? And then  
11 the second bridging comparison involved P3T06, and we  
12 were shown a figure, but not numeric data for the  
13 confidence intervals around the estimates of non-  
14 inferiority for the GMC comparison of the P3T06 with  
15 the Sweden-I study, and I wondered if it would be  
16 possible to see those data.

17 DR. DECKER: Yes. I'm not sure,  
18 honestly, that I follow all that, so if I get it  
19 wrong, you steer me back in the right direction.  
20 Okay? Do we have -- for the P3T06 bridge to  
21 efficacy, instead of the figure that shows -- well,  
22 let's put this up for starters. All right. But I  
23 think we're asking for a table of the 90 percent  
24 confidence limit. Could I have Slide SP135 on the  
25 screen, please. All right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Let's start with this, and then using  
2 this, tell me where you want me to go. This is a  
3 summary slide. You haven't seen it before, as such,  
4 but you've seen every element in it before. This  
5 summarizes on one slide the GMC comparisons between  
6 Pentacel and Sweden-I. The top half is for P3T06,  
7 the bottom half is for 49401. As you've heard me  
8 allude before, I'm not a big fan of four-fold rise.  
9 I don't think it tells us anything really about the  
10 performance of the vaccine, or whether it's  
11 protecting the population. I think the critical  
12 measure, personally, is the antibody level you  
13 achieve by vaccination, and we've looked at that  
14 several ways. If we stand within the clinical trials  
15 and look only at the pre-specified endpoints, you're  
16 looking at them right here, and all are met for GMC.  
17 A number of four-fold rise endpoints were not met  
18 because of higher pretiter. I think this might be --  
19 what was asked? Could I have LC15 up, please.

20           Now here is P3T06 versus Sweden-I with  
21 actual, not a figure like that, but the actual  
22 numerical results. Is this one of the things that  
23 you wanted to see?

24           DR. JACKSON: Right. So it appears that  
25 the upper limit of the confidence interval crosses

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the 1.5 barrier, if I'm interpreting that correctly.

2 DR. DECKER: Right. It's Pertactin.  
3 Pertactin crossed -- if we look at the confidence  
4 limits, we've got -- had it been pre-defined, we  
5 would be claiming superiority for PT, superiority  
6 for FHA, failure for Pertactin, superiority for FIM.

7 DR. JACKSON: Unless I'm mistaken, it  
8 doesn't appear to match with your previous figure.

9 DR. DECKER: Well, these are 95 percent.

10 DR. JACKSON: Okay.

11 DR. DECKER: And the figure, the pre-  
12 defined was 90 percent.

13 DR. JACKSON: I see.

14 DR. DECKER: And for those -- if there's  
15 anybody who gets confused by all these confidence  
16 limits, you can pre-define any confidence limit you  
17 want. And if you make the study big enough, you  
18 ought to hit it. But once you establish a confidence  
19 limit, like a 90, you design the study to be large  
20 enough to meet that confidence limit. If you then  
21 come back later with a higher confidence limit,  
22 you're likely to fail because you didn't have enough  
23 bodies. If the world says it wants 99 percent  
24 confidence limits, that can be done, but the studies  
25 will cost ten times as much because you have to have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ten times as many people to shrink the confidence  
2 limits.

3 DR. JACKSON: Of course, with these  
4 bridging studies, your sample size was pre-  
5 determined. You weren't at liberty to set the sample  
6 size.

7 DR. DECKER: Well, that's part of the  
8 problem because on the -- you know, we can set the  
9 sample size on the U.S. side, but we're handed the  
10 sera from Sweden, and that's all we have. And it  
11 turns out -- it's a very good point, because it turns  
12 out that the limit -- help me, please -- the absolute  
13 limit on the power for Pertactin was what -- we  
14 talked about this. Our sample size, no matter how we  
15 enlarged the sample size, the power for Pertactin on  
16 the bridge is limited because of the inherent  
17 variability in the Pertactin samples from Sweden and  
18 their small number. I'm sorry, the guys aren't  
19 thinking of the number, but it's something we looked  
20 at, because we wondered could we make this stronger  
21 by having more bodies. The answer is no. We're just  
22 totally strapped by what Sweden-I gave us.

23 DR. JACKSON: Right. So then my last  
24 question involved the sub-analysis, the match  
25 analysis you did, in which we were presented the data

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 on the four-fold rise, but not the data on the GMC  
2 comparisons, in that sub-analysis.

3 DR. DECKER: I think that the team worked  
4 up some slides on that, so I'm looking at them,  
5 hopefully, to see what they'll show me.

6 DR. JACKSON: Okay.

7 DR. DECKER: Does your matching analysis  
8 help with that, Fernando? The matching analysis of -  
9 - when you did the matching analysis, did you  
10 calculate GMCs, as well as the four-fold rise  
11 results?

12 I'll repeat. All right. But I don't  
13 think that would get what we want. I don't know that  
14 we have exactly what you want. Could we put up Slide  
15 SP17, please. This goes at the part that you've  
16 already seen. It's just the numbers behind what I  
17 said before. It didn't occur to us to do what you're  
18 asking for, in part, probably because of the way that  
19 I looked at this, which is that the GMCs speak for  
20 themselves. All right? Taking the study group as a  
21 whole, those endpoints were met. The question arises  
22 with the four-fold rise, and why was that not met  
23 when GMC was, so we looked at that, and we saw the  
24 difference in the pre-titers, and we looked to see  
25 whether that difference that we could see in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 distribution pre-titers explained it, and it did, and  
2 we stopped there.

3 DR. JACKSON: I guess I don't think that  
4 the -- it's firmly established that the criteria for  
5 non-inferiority were met with GMCs, given that it was  
6 borderline for 49401, with a 90 percent, and did not  
7 achieve non-inferiority with a 95, and the data you  
8 just showed us for P3T06, in which you chose a 95  
9 percent limit, did not meet those criteria also, so  
10 that's why I'm interested in looking at the GMCs for  
11 the analysis that may have corrected for some of the  
12 difference in baseline, which should not be as  
13 influential for GMC measure as for a four-fold rise  
14 measure, I agree.

15 DR. DECKER: Could we have this slide on,  
16 please, SP23. I'm not sure this goes directly to  
17 what you're asking for either, but if you divide the  
18 population at a pre-titer of 20, these are the GMTs  
19 you get. Those who did not have a pre-titer higher  
20 than 20 have a GMT of 88, those who did have a pre-  
21 titer of 20 or higher, all of whom, or most of whom  
22 failed four-fold rise, because they started high, but  
23 nonetheless, they had a GMT of 144, so they did quite  
24 well, even though they failed four-fold rise.

25 DR. JACKSON: Right. But in that same

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 group, the Daptacel percent was 98.7, I believe.

2 DR. DECKER: I'm sorry?

3 DR. JACKSON: Well, you're only --

4 DR. DECKER: Slide on again, please.

5 DR. JACKSON: This is the data for only  
6 the Pertactin, only for the Pentacel group, and  
7 similar data were presented, also restricting the  
8 Sweden-I group to those with titer less than 20, or  
9 the --

10 DR. DECKER: There was only one case.

11 DR. JACKSON: There was only one case  
12 that was higher than 20.

13 DR. DECKER: It was only one kid, so it  
14 would have had --

15 DR. JACKSON: So it's still 98 --

16 DR. DECKER: Yes, it would have had a  
17 negligible impact.

18 DR. JACKSON: Yes.

19 CHAIR KARRON: Actually, just a follow-up  
20 question about that. Does the FDA have data -- I  
21 seem to remember from their briefing document that  
22 looked at this issue of stratification by pre-  
23 antibody, and looked at GMCs across between Sweden  
24 and the Pentacel groups. I think it's Table 15 in  
25 your briefing document.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. DECKER: Are you looking at Table 15  
2 in the FDA briefing document? Could we have that  
3 slide on, please?

4 DR. FINN: Thank you. I didn't realize  
5 that you put up our briefing document to slides.  
6 Yes, this is basically expansion of the slide that  
7 Dr. Decker just showed where you can see that --  
8 well, this was actually an analysis that was  
9 presented in the BLA, in which the pre-dose one  
10 titers were stratified by whether you were less than  
11 20, or greater than or equal to 20, and other  
12 antigens were done, but this presents just the anti-  
13 Pertactin response. And you can see that if you just  
14 take the group who had pre-dose one antibody levels  
15 of less than 20, that those in Sweden-I who received  
16 three doses of Daptacel, the GMC was 111, as compared  
17 to 88.3 in the group that received four doses of  
18 Pentacel in 49401, so I would imagine that that would  
19 fail a non-inferiority bridge for GMCs.

20 And as Dr. Decker just pointed out, there  
21 was only one subject in Sweden-I who had a titer  
22 greater than or equal to 20 prior to vaccination, and  
23 that individual had a GMC of 100. There were 28  
24 individuals in the Pentacel group who had a pre-  
25 vaccination greater than or equal to 20 ELISA units

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 per mil, and of those 28 individuals, the GMC was  
2 144.43. I mean, this was actually presented in the  
3 BLA to support the contention that if you start out  
4 with a high pre-vaccination titer, you may have less  
5 a percentage of folks, of subjects showing a four-  
6 fold rise. But I think if you look at the GMCs, you  
7 can see that even in the -- if you break it out like  
8 these, even those with a pre-vaccination less than  
9 20, the GMC is lower than the same comparator group  
10 in the Daptacel Sweden-I Study.

11 DR. JACKSON: I don't want to belabor it,  
12 but it's just -- there could be some variability,  
13 even among the less than 20 group, and so that's why  
14 it was interesting to note that the Sanofi study  
15 apparently matched more closely. We weren't given a  
16 lot of information about those methods, and probably  
17 had less variability, even among the lower end of the  
18 group, and so that's why I was interested in the GMCs  
19 in that group.

20 DR. DECKER: Maybe I can follow up on  
21 that a little bit more and give you some more  
22 information, because there's -- could I have the  
23 slide on, please? In the primary presentation, you  
24 saw this slide. And you may have noticed that unlike  
25 the other three --well, let me first tell you what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this is, again. This is the RCD curve, Pentacel post  
2 dose four, versus Sweden-I. The heavy white line is  
3 the Pertactin curve from Sweden-I, and the thin lines  
4 are all the various Pentacel trial curves. And  
5 unlike PT, FHA, and FIM, here the shape of the  
6 Pertactin curve in Sweden-I doesn't match the shape  
7 of the Pertactin curve from Pentacel. And I don't  
8 know if you noticed that when it went by, but I sure  
9 noticed that when I had time to pore over this, and I  
10 wondered what was going on, because I expect the  
11 curves to match in shape. Well, it's an interesting  
12 story. Next slide, please.

13                   The Swedes bled 181 kids. That  
14 represents their ITT population for serology. A  
15 hundred and seventy-eight kids were in their PP,  
16 their per-protocol population, and those 178 formed  
17 the basis for all the serological reports coming out  
18 of the Swedish investigators for the Sweden-1  
19 efficacy trial. After they were through, there were  
20 129 subjects who had sufficient sera to ship to us  
21 from the Swedes' point of view, but when the sera got  
22 to us, we found serum for only 84 kids, and so when  
23 we came to you in 2000 for the licensure of Daptacel,  
24 the bridge to efficacy that we presented at that time  
25 was based on a sample of 84 sera. In conducting

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those assays, we exhausted the sera for four kids, so  
2 when we came to you in 2005 for the licensure of  
3 Adacel, that serological bridge to efficacy was based  
4 on a sample of 80 remaining sera from Sweden-I. And  
5 we did the Pentacel trials were bridged at the same  
6 time, so it's the same 80. So a very fair question  
7 is, an important question is, are the 80  
8 representative of the 181, because it's the antibody  
9 distribution in the 181 that's our best reflection of  
10 what it takes to get 85 percent efficacy in the  
11 Swedish population. Next slide, please. And so the  
12 Swedes, of course, had all 181. If we go to the  
13 Swedish laboratory and we look at their assay for the  
14 181, versus their assay for the 80, we find that it's  
15 essentially identical for PT, essentially identical  
16 for FHA, essentially identical for FIM. But by  
17 happenstance, the GMT of the 80 for Pertactin is  
18 materially higher than the GMT for the 181 for  
19 Pertactin. So the official bridge that we have to  
20 rest on for our bridge to efficacy is representative  
21 of Sweden-I for three of the four antigens, but it's  
22 biased in that we're meeting an artificially high  
23 standard for Pertactin. So one of the questions that  
24 we had -- next slide, please. And not only is it a  
25 shift in the GMT, the whole curve is shift. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 white curve is the Swedish lab's assay of the 80,  
2 that's the reference we've got to beat. The yellow  
3 curve is the actual Swedish lab's assay for the 181,  
4 so that's why the curve is not the same shape for  
5 Sweden-I Pertactin as it is for the Pentacel studies.

6 Next slide, please.

7 I want to remind you again, bridging to  
8 the official bridging sample of 80, we meet non-  
9 inferiority for all four antigens for both pivotal  
10 trials, but had we had the full 181, we can calculate  
11 how it would have looked. Next slide, please. Just  
12 a simple ratio, if the 80 in Sweden's hands was 129,  
13 and the 181 in their hands was 110, then when the 80  
14 are re-assayed in our lab, they're a 111, that  
15 reflects inter-lab variation, 129 to 111. That's why  
16 we do a bridge. Next slide, please. We can  
17 calculate by ratio that had we had the full 181, our  
18 best estimate is that the bridge number we would have  
19 had to meet would have been a 95, not a 110. So what  
20 would that mean, how would we look then? Next slide,  
21 please.

22 And I'm making FDA crazy, because this is  
23 all conjectural and post hoc, but I'm just showing  
24 you everything I have. All right. On the right you  
25 see the 111.3, which is the official bridge number.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Next to it, the 95.1, which is our best effort to  
2 calculate what it should have been had they not used  
3 up so much serum. The horizontal white line is at  
4 the 95.1, and shown to the left in blue is every  
5 single one of the U.S. licensure trials for Pentacel,  
6 Pertactin, GMTs. So I think this is relevant, but  
7 I'm strongly comforted by the fact that if you hold  
8 your vision strictly to the pre-defined criteria for  
9 non-inferiority, we meet it, even with the official  
10 bridge of 80.

11 CHAIR KARRON: Dr. Hewlett.

12 DR. HEWLETT: May I ask a couple of  
13 procedural things? You said that you got those sera  
14 and did the assays, and then you just showed the  
15 curve of the data, the Swedish data. You have their  
16 data, individualized data?

17 DR. DECKER: We have for each individual  
18 in their study, their antibody results, as run in  
19 their lab. We have the antibody results for the same  
20 people as run in our lab, only for the people for  
21 whom there was enough sera.

22 DR. HEWLETT: Right. And how did those  
23 match up, because you're -- the difference you're  
24 showing is comparing the whole group to your 80,  
25 their data. And just a procedural thing; obviously,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this --

2 DR. DECKER: Slide on, please.

3 DR. HEWLETT: Pertactin is one of the  
4 antigens that has been shown to have micro  
5 heterogeneity, and I just wondered which Pertactin  
6 you assayed, and whether yours was the same as the  
7 one they used.

8 DR. DECKER: Let me do that second,  
9 because I can't do that, so I've got to let the guy  
10 who can do that think about it. I showed you before  
11 the table, so I won't repeat that. The table that I  
12 showed before where I filled in the fourth cell in  
13 yellow, that's the table that tells you numerically  
14 how the Swedish GMC compares to our GMC. All right?

15 So you've seen that. You're asking for more, so  
16 here's the RCD curve.

17 Now both lines are Swedish numbers. The  
18 heavy line is the official reference. I'm sorry, I  
19 said that wrong. That's not what this slide is. Let  
20 me back up. Both lines are the 80. The heavy line  
21 is the Sweden assay of the 80, the thin line is our  
22 assay of the 80, so that's how our assay differs from  
23 the Swedish assay. I think those are reversed,  
24 aren't they, Jim Melochen? Since our numbers are  
25 lower than Swedes', aren't the labels reversed on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this? I'm going to assume they are until  
2 contradicted, because we know that the Sanofi Lab  
3 assay produces a numerically smaller number than the  
4 Swedish Lab assay; therefore, I think the numbers are  
5 --

6 PARTICIPANT: He says yours is the  
7 thicker line.

8 DR. DECKER: Oh, yes, I'm sorry. I'm  
9 just misreading it. Thank you. I apologize. All  
10 right. DR. HEWLETT: Okay. So you are  
11 assaying Pertactin using the same antigen as they  
12 used?

13 DR. DECKER: Tim, do you know the answer  
14 to that?

15 DR. HEWLETT: So you're showing that  
16 there is a difference. On those 80, there is a  
17 difference between your assay and their assay.

18 DR. DECKER: Yes. And there's a  
19 difference for all four antigens because they're  
20 different labs. Tim, do you know the technical  
21 detail on the Pertactin assay?

22 Do you happen to know -- this is a long  
23 time back and I don't know, Bruce might remember.  
24 He's here in the audience somewhere. Bruce, who  
25 supplied the antigen to Sweden for their assay?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MEADE: At this point I don't recall,  
2 and I'll keep thinking and see if I can come up with  
3 an answer.

4 DR. DECKER: Erik, there's three  
5 possibilities. We might have, we supply antigen to a  
6 lot of people for assay. GSK might have, they were  
7 in the study also, or it might have been FDA antigen.  
8 We just don't know right now.

9 DR. HEWLETT: And I think this is before  
10 there was the level of recognition now of the  
11 heterogeneity that occurs, that has been recognized.  
12 At least the initial analysis of these may have been  
13 done prior, so I don't know that the attention was  
14 being paid at the time to which antigen was which.  
15 Bruce may know that also. And I need to ask Bruce  
16 another question. If I understand correctly, you're  
17 making a comparison between the numbers in the  
18 Swedish study in which the stratification above and  
19 below 5EU, ELISA Units, and you're comparing those to  
20 your ELISA Units. And I want to know -- I want to  
21 make sure I understand correctly whether that's  
22 appropriate to do.

23 DR. DECKER: Wait a minute. That's not  
24 what I've done right now. You're harking back to  
25 earlier.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HEWLETT: Yes, you said that --

2 DR. DECKER: No, early --

3 DR. HEWLETT: -- below five is way down  
4 here, and your numbers are all the way up here.

5 DR. DECKER: All right. But I think I  
6 can answer that directly for you. For simplicity, we  
7 just took the Storsaeter five as five. We didn't  
8 recalculate. The difference -- could I have back up  
9 the slide that's the two-by-two table that shows --  
10 that has the yellow 95 in it? Okay. Let's put the  
11 numbers up, so we see what we're looking at. And  
12 this is just Pertactin, but it's representative of  
13 the others. Slide on, please.

14 So in Sweden for the 80, 129, 111, those  
15 are hard facts, we know that. Okay? So we've got  
16 what, approximately a 10 percent difference in the  
17 two labs, so if we had gone through and tried to  
18 correct that five, we're talking 4.5 versus 5, or 5.5  
19 versus 5, but our antibody levels are 50s, and 100s,  
20 and 300s, so we just didn't bother making that  
21 correction.

22 DR. HEWLETT: No, I understand. But I  
23 just want to make sure that -- if I understand  
24 correctly from Bruce, that it's fair to compare your  
25 50 and 100, and over 100 to those five, above and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 below five.

2 DR. DECKER: Oh, yes. We're way closer  
3 than that.

4 DR. HEWLETT: Okay.

5 DR. MEADE: I mean, what I can say with -  
6 - for this case with certainty is that the Swedish  
7 lab did calibrate their assays against the CBER  
8 references, so that the -- and I believe, and I'll  
9 let the Sanofi lab - I think they also calibrated,  
10 it's the same reference.

11 DR. DECKER: Slide on, please.

12 DR. MEADE: So I believe both assays were  
13 calibrated with the same calibrator.

14 DR. DECKER: Erik, there's a concordance  
15 curve.

16 DR. MEADE: The numbers would be  
17 relatively similar, should be. But obviously, they  
18 could qualify that more clear.

19 DR. DECKER: Sorry, Bruce. Erik, here's  
20 the concordance curve between the two labs. So as  
21 you see, there's a 10 percent difference, but they  
22 correlate very closely.

23 DR. HEWLETT: Thank you.

24 CHAIR KARRON: I would actually like to  
25 go back to the HIB titers. And I'm struggling a bit

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with the difference between the two studies, P3T06  
2 and 49401, not the difference in the levels of  
3 antibody --is it on now? I just hate to turn my back.

4 DR. DECKER: It's on now.

5 CHAIR KARRON: Okay. Not the difference  
6 in the antibodies induced by Pentacel, which are  
7 actually not that great, but the differences in  
8 antibodies observed following ActHIB in those two  
9 studies. And I was just wondering if you could,  
10 because you, obviously, by now have a lot of  
11 experience with ActHIB. If you could put the titers  
12 that were achieved in each of those studies in the  
13 context of other studies of ActHIB, so that we can  
14 understand are the titers seen in P3T06 artificially  
15 low, are the titers seen in 49401 artificially high,  
16 how do they fall in the context of other studies of  
17 ActHIB?

18 DR. DECKER: Slide on, please. I think  
19 the best answer to that is to show you a slide that I  
20 showed you before, but directly attending to your  
21 question here. Here you have in chronological  
22 sequence all of the studies for Pentacel done in the  
23 U.S. and Canada. Pentacel on the left, and control  
24 groups, if any, on the right arranged in  
25 chronological sequence, so P3T06 numerically happens

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to be among the lowest. As I showed you, there's  
2 substantial variability in HIB results.

3 M5A03 and M5A07, which are the next two  
4 after that, are done in the same population. I mean,  
5 P3T06, M5A03, and M5A07 are all contemporaneous  
6 studies done in U.S. populations at multiple study  
7 sites, so this is another indication of the  
8 variability we're seeing right now.

9 You know, there's two issues going on  
10 here, because there's a historical issue. If you  
11 could pull out a ActHIB package insert, or anybody  
12 else's package insert from the original licensures,  
13 which they all still have the same numbers from the  
14 original licensures, as far as I know, you're going  
15 to see numbers that look a lot higher, but those were  
16 with wholesale, OPV, no IPV, no Prevnar, none of  
17 these other things going on, at a time when the  
18 assays may not have been as well calibrated, and  
19 typically in very small groups. For example, the  
20 studies that Dave Greenberg and I did back in the  
21 mid-80s of these vaccines, we were happy to have 100  
22 people in the study, but those sites that I showed  
23 you in P3T06 with that enormous site-to-site  
24 variation, those sites had 100 people, so it's very  
25 risky to compare both across time and to other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 studies, especially with HIB.

2 Now the three right-most blue bars there,  
3 actually, all five starting -- everything from 49401  
4 on, are reasonably contemporaneous studies, all done  
5 in a comparable population, and that's the amount of  
6 variation we get, all done in the U.S., all done in  
7 U.S. kids, all done in the last few years, and all  
8 done with something pretty close to, if not exactly,  
9 the current recommendation, the current U.S.  
10 schedule, so that's the inherent variability.

11 I think the only way to know for sure  
12 what's going on with a question like this, you have  
13 to have a large enough study -- I mean, we've seen  
14 that you'll go astray if you don't have a big study  
15 with multiple sites across the country, and if you're  
16 not comparing head-to-head randomized within each  
17 center, the same -- your two questions. You can't  
18 compare across time, across centers, or across  
19 studies. You're just going to go astray.

20 CHAIR KARRON: So just -- in some ways,  
21 the answer to the question is yes and yes, that P3T06  
22 is unusually low, and 49401 is unusually high in the  
23 range of what you're seeing.

24 DR. DECKER: Yes, for the control group.

25 And for 49401, what we don't know is whether there's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some interaction going on. We know from other  
2 studies that concomitantly administered separate  
3 vaccines can interact with each other. Since nobody  
4 else has ever looked at these three given  
5 concomitantly, we don't know if there's an  
6 interaction that's artificially -- not artificially,  
7 but unusually raised the HIB response. We don't  
8 know.

9 CHAIR KARRON: Dr. McInnes.

10 DR. MCINNES: Michael, I wanted to go  
11 back to the question of the post fourth dose and the  
12 post third dose in Sweden, because it's the timing  
13 issue that I'd like to explore a little bit. So if  
14 we think about the kinetics of the response to  
15 haemophilus and PRP, as well as to the pertussis  
16 antigens, and we start off normally with the low  
17 dose, by six months of age when we're post second  
18 dose, pre-third dose, we've got a nice response  
19 normally. And then when we look again at seven  
20 months of age, we continue to increase. By the time  
21 we look at 15 months of age, or seven, whenever the  
22 booster is going to be, we've dropped back down to  
23 somewhere between what the level is around between  
24 the first and the second dose.

25 DR. DECKER: Are you talking about HIB,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Pam, or pertussis?

2 DR. McINNES: No, I'm including the  
3 pertussis.

4 DR. DECKER: So it's a global comment  
5 now.

6 DR. McINNES: In this broad sweep now.

7 DR. DECKER: Okay.

8 DR. McINNES: And then we give the fourth  
9 dose, and we normally are rewarded with this  
10 wonderful rise in antibody. So when I hear about the  
11 comparisons being post fourth dose in 17 month old  
12 infants, compare bridging to Sweden post third dose  
13 in seven month old infants, I'm tossed back to  
14 thinking about the times when we look, when we had to  
15 actually move up the fourth dose of HIB-OMP, and you  
16 remember it well, it went to a 12 month boost,  
17 because we were not sure we were going to be able to  
18 sustain antibody levels. And in fact, we saw them  
19 falling off, and so that was moved up. So I'm  
20 wondering, and if you put together the Sweden-II data  
21 with the three, five, 12 regimen; and yes, it was  
22 post second dose, but that seven month gap to the 12  
23 months of age, and there were pertussis cases in  
24 there, and so I'm sort of trying to put all of this  
25 together and think about that space between the third

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dose and the fourth dose in our immunization regimen  
2 being from when we would normally measure seven  
3 months of age to the same, we've got 10 intervening  
4 months in there. What do we know -- do we know  
5 anything about that kinetics, and in broad scope  
6 across all of your studies? And I'm thinking about  
7 still your bridge to efficacy in Sweden-I at seven  
8 months of age.

9 DR. DECKER: The slide on, please. I'm  
10 thinking of several ways to get at what you're  
11 asking, so let me try this. If it doesn't work, you  
12 redirect me. You saw this slide before. I think  
13 this gives some insight into what you're asking.  
14 Could I first have the -- no, this is good. Stay  
15 with this one, and then we'll do 113 after this one.  
16 Okay.

17 The Sweden-I official bridging antibody  
18 levels are shown in that first numerical column. The  
19 Sweden-II actual antibody levels after the dose given  
20 at five months of age is shown in the right-most  
21 column. And in between, you've got the post dose  
22 three, P3T06 and 49401 results. So if I heard right,  
23 I heard several questions embedded. One question is  
24 seeking further reassurance that -- well, let me back  
25 it up one step. Part of the question I hear is, why

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on earth are we bridging fourth dose, when we're  
2 worried about kids after their third dose? And the  
3 answer to that, in part, is a regulatory answer.  
4 Because that was the basis of licensure for Daptacel,  
5 and this is a follow-on to Daptacel, we're following  
6 that method. So okay, that's fine. That answers the  
7 regulatory question, but then there's the clinical  
8 question. Okay. But what about the kids after the  
9 third dose, are they really okay? And that's why  
10 this slide is so important, because this directly  
11 addresses that, and it gives you very strong  
12 reassurance based on real world data that there's  
13 more than enough antibody after the third dose of  
14 Pentacel to provide at least 82 percent protection,  
15 as measured by the Swedes. And so we also have the  
16 Storsaeter model, and the Kohberger model that has  
17 projections directly onto our data, but those are  
18 models. And all of us love models, but we don't  
19 fully trust models.

20 This is real world numbers of real kids  
21 who are out there being monitored for pertussis, so  
22 this validates the Storsaeter and Kohberger models,  
23 and I think gives you that reassurance you're  
24 seeking.

25 Now the second part of your question was,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what do the antibody levels look like between the  
2 third dose and the fourth dose? Now we may have this  
3 on a single slide somewhere else, and I'm thinking of  
4 mine, but I know I have it right here, so if you'll  
5 just look at those middle two columns, and try and  
6 remember what they look like, and let's go to slide  
7 113. And you see they more or less double, so when  
8 you give the kid the fourth dose, you do get that  
9 kick in antibody that you wanted.

10 DR. MCINNES: What does it look like  
11 right pre-fourth dose?

12 DR. DECKER: We have a slide of that,  
13 don't we, pre-fourth dose P3T06 and 49401 antibody  
14 levels? I think we have that. Just give us a  
15 second. This is one of your slides, right? I don't  
16 have the power to project that onto the screen,  
17 somebody else has to make that happen. Thank you.  
18 All right. It's up on the screen. This is from the  
19 FDA presentation; meanwhile, team, you can continue  
20 to look and see if we have similar data. I have to  
21 familiarize myself with the layout for a second.

22 So pre-dose four, Pentacel PTs are about  
23 11, Daptacel is about 8, FHA PTS are 11 to 13, for  
24 Pentacel, Daptacel is 5, FIM is 36ish, Daptacel is  
25 29, Pertactin is seven six, and it's seven eight for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Daptacel. So Pentacel compares very favorably pre-  
2 dose four to Daptacel, about equal or a little lower  
3 for Pertactin, better for the other three. I have  
4 never seen anything that doesn't make me think that  
5 kids given Pentacel will be protected at least as  
6 well as kids given Daptacel.

7 CHAIR KARRON: Dr. Farley.

8 DR. FARLEY: I have a couple of more  
9 questions about the HIB issue, and knowing we're not  
10 going to solve the discrepancy between the two  
11 studies, but is -- given the fact that we have some  
12 possibility that the immune response might be a  
13 little bit lower with this compared to giving it  
14 separately, we do gain a lot of benefit from herd  
15 immunity and the issue with the conjugate  
16 polysaccharide vaccine that we reduce carriage, and  
17 that's been established nicely. Do you have any  
18 information on whether we're going to give anything  
19 up with Pentacel in terms of the effect on carriage,  
20 and the benefit of herd immunity?

21 DR. DECKER: No direct data. I have two  
22 ways to address that. One is, I can show you data  
23 from outside the U.S. that may help on that. We have  
24 no direct data. The other thing that's worth  
25 mentioning is that we've already been in discussion

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with colleagues at CDC, Nancy, Sonya and others about  
2 what type of surveillance we might coordinate on if  
3 and when Pentacel is licensed, because clearly that's  
4 something that needs to be done. And given the  
5 rarity of HIB disease, and the difficulty of  
6 monitoring pertussis disease in the United States,  
7 this can only be done with a national program. So  
8 one of the things that we intend to do is to try to  
9 coordinate on this, both for HIB, you've got the  
10 ABCs, Active Bacterial Core Surveillance Program,  
11 which is an excellent source. I'm confident that  
12 will give us HIB monitoring post Pentacel, so that's  
13 easy.

14           Pertussis is a lot tougher, and there are  
15 several things that we can look at. We can look at  
16 household contact studies. We can look at studies in  
17 states that have good active vaccine registries so  
18 that we can actually know what vaccines the kids got.

19       We can also look at studies that are done in the  
20 half a dozen or so states that are universal purchase  
21 states, so that you can be confident that everybody  
22 under the study got the same vaccine. We can look at  
23 that. The other thing that can be looked at is  
24 carriage studies to see if anything is going on with  
25 that. But all this is in the future. It's being

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 talked about, but there's no way to do it right now.

2 To the best of our knowledge, and Scott -- you can  
3 stay there, because I think the answer is no. Are  
4 you aware of any carriage study in Canada post  
5 Pentacel?

6 DR. HALPERIN: No.

7 DR. DECKER: No, so that's it. Now  
8 something else that gives some insight into this  
9 though, I think, is the comparative HIB data from  
10 around the world. In Germany where you saw data  
11 already, they administered the vaccines that are  
12 scheduled very similar to ours, three, four, five,  
13 and a second year life, midyear booster is the most  
14 typical schedule. And for a long time, as I think  
15 Dr. Greenberg showed you with his slide, they began  
16 introducing Multivalent combination vaccines about a  
17 decade ago, and progressively gone from two  
18 component, to three component, four component, five  
19 component, six component vaccines. A number of the  
20 vaccines that they are using are known to have  
21 substantial interference with HIB, such that your HIB  
22 levels comparing the actual separate vaccines to the  
23 combined one are reduced 50 to 75 percent. And yet,  
24 Germany's got no increase in HIB disease.

25 Other countries that have not used a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 U.S.-like schedule, when they have gone to  
2 interfering HIB vaccines, have seen an increase in  
3 HIB disease, countries that don't use a second year  
4 life booster. So the second year life booster  
5 appears to be important in providing you assurance  
6 that whatever vaccine you use, you have no recurrence  
7 of HIB disease. And in the United Kingdom, for  
8 example, they have recently instituted nationwide use  
9 of Pediacel, which is the same as Pentacel, except a  
10 different presentation. And they've added to that,  
11 to their traditional two, three, four month schedule  
12 with no booster, they've added a HIB booster in the  
13 second year of life in order to control their HIB  
14 issue. So we all would like to know what the results  
15 are of carriage studies, but what's important to know  
16 on a programmatic basis is that we've got the right  
17 schedule. If we hold to it, you're not going to have  
18 any problems. Nobody else in the world with a  
19 schedule like ours has ever had any problems, only  
20 those who don't give a booster in the second year of  
21 life.

22 CHAIR KARRON: Dr. Royal.

23 DR. ROYAL: Thank you. I've been trying  
24 to think back to slides, I believe shown by the FDA  
25 detailing the racial distribution in some of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cohorts, and I have to wonder if you've had a chance  
2 to look at some of the immunogenicity data in those  
3 cohorts, and whether there may be some concerns for  
4 any specific groups.

5 DR. DECKER: I think you'll be pleased  
6 with the answer, Dr. Royal. Could I have the ICD  
7 curve showing the immunogenicity by racial group?  
8 Slide on. What they happened to find first was HIB.

9 It's an analogous answer for pertussis. This is  
10 just the one they happened to find first, and if  
11 you're looking for the pertussis, I'll want to see  
12 that also.

13 Shown in the heavy white line is the  
14 standard of care, P3T06 as a whole, the aggregate of  
15 population. Shown in the big colored lines here are  
16 Pentacel results, but unlike all the other slides  
17 I've shown you like this, in this case, the different  
18 lines are not different studies. The different lines  
19 are -- each line is all studies combined, one racial  
20 group, so you've got Caucasian, black, Hispanic,  
21 Asian, and other. The lowest -- the GMTs that are  
22 most southwest are Caucasian. All the minority  
23 groups have, on average, higher GMTs than the  
24 Caucasians. Black is the gold line which is  
25 intertwined here with the other line, and then

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 further to the northeast on the slide is the  
2 Hispanics and the Asians. And this fits exactly with  
3 what's already known, people who have been doing HIB  
4 studies know that if you want to see high HIB  
5 numbers, do a study in Latin America, or in Asia. I  
6 don't know why, but you get HIB numbers through the  
7 roof, so this correlates exactly with what's already  
8 known. The overall average is shown, but every  
9 identifiable minority group is served well by the  
10 vaccine. Could I have the next slide on, please?  
11 And what came up first, PT. Okay. So you see  
12 exactly the same thing for pertussis antibody  
13 responses. The P3T06 is shown in the heavy white  
14 line, Caucasian is the next line to the right, and  
15 then the other racial groups are further to the  
16 right, even higher than Caucasians.

17 CHAIR KARRON: Dr. Larussa.

18 DR. LARUSSA: So could we go back to the  
19 age-specific rates of pertussis in Canada? I think  
20 that's C131. So let me ask my question while this is  
21 coming up. Looking at the antibody titers is  
22 reassuring, but I'm still a little worried about the  
23 point that Dr. McInnes is bringing up concerning the  
24 gap in the first year of life, and when you look at  
25 that curve, it looks almost like there's starting to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be an increase in the less than one year age group.  
2 Can you tell me a little bit more about that? Is  
3 that real or are the numbers so small?

4 DR. GREENBERG: What we've seen in Canada  
5 as we've gone over time is that we're seeing a  
6 higher proportion of cases under one year of age, but  
7 particularly under six months of age where they have  
8 either been unimmunized or haven't completed their  
9 course, so most of those cases in that -- I  
10 apologize, I'm color-blind, so I'll point -- in that  
11 line, are in the under six months of age, so they're  
12 not vaccine failures.

13 When we've actually looked at the change  
14 in incidence, we're seeing our best control, the  
15 most substantial drop is in the six month to 18 month  
16 age group. And I should say that again, as more  
17 reassurance that we don't give our vaccine at 12 to  
18 15 months of age, we give it at 18 months of age, so  
19 even with a three-month longer gap, that's still the  
20 area we're getting our best control of pertussis, so  
21 whatever the antibody levels are, the effectiveness  
22 of this vaccine is fine up until that booster, and  
23 then we get another nice control up to five years of  
24 age.

25 DR. DECKER: Well, let me comment also,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the recent increase in cases under one year of  
2 age seen in Canada, as Melinda can confirm, is  
3 exactly what's being seen in the U.S., and it's  
4 believed that this is predominantly below six months  
5 of age, and the thinking of a lot of people is it  
6 reflects the extraordinary rise in pertussis among  
7 adolescents and young adults, the parents, and so on,  
8 which Adacel and Boostrix is intended to attack that  
9 issue. But the U.S. and the Canadian epi look  
10 identical in this regard.

11 CHAIR KARRON: Dr. Hetherington.

12 DR. HETHERINGTON: A question at the  
13 other end of the age spectrum. What do we know about  
14 the persistence of antibody in the Canadian  
15 experience with this vaccine? And is there any  
16 potential knock-on effect for adolescent vaccines  
17 later on?

18 DR. GREENBERG: In Canada, what we saw  
19 was a cohort effect, a marching cohort effect of  
20 increased incidents in older children, and that was  
21 primarily related to the wholesale vaccine that we've  
22 been using a decade before. We don't have data on  
23 how -- what we see, though, as we've had five doses  
24 of Pentacel vaccine, that eight is moving out, so  
25 that before we initially had -- what we initially had

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was a peak around eight or nine years of age, the  
2 next year it was nine, 10, 11, 12, so we just get a  
3 moving cohort out. And that's been seen elsewhere,  
4 as well, so we're giving Adacel at 15 years of age.  
5 We suspect that a 10-year gap will be fine. After a  
6 wholesale vaccine, we actually -- the ideal time to  
7 have given a booster probably would have been about  
8 eight or nine years of age, but with Pentacel, we're  
9 seeing a longer duration of protection now into mid-  
10 adolescence. We don't know if that would last even  
11 longer. We suspect that 10 years is about the right  
12 time.

13 CHAIR KARRON: Are there -- yes.

14 DR. SELF: One last question. What do  
15 you think the most important issues are going to be  
16 if you get to a post marketing situation? And do you  
17 have a set of studies that you're considering to be  
18 that program that you could share?

19 DR. DECKER: Well, as far as studies that  
20 we, ourselves, would execute entirely within our own  
21 resources, what we're presuming right now is that  
22 we'll be asked to do exactly the same type of post  
23 marketing safety study for rare adverse events that  
24 was conducted post licensure of Menactra and post  
25 licensure of Adacel. And for those that don't know

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what that was, we're talking about -- I'm going to  
2 make something up now, because we haven't talked  
3 about this with CBER yet. But I wouldn't be  
4 surprised if we didn't end up doing something like  
5 finding a large automated records institution, such  
6 as Kaiser, having Pentacel become the base vaccine  
7 used there, and then analyzing all data collected for  
8 over a period, such as a year, which would give many,  
9 many, many thousands, hundreds of thousands of doses  
10 under analysis, and then conduct analyses looking for  
11 rates of rare events, and comparing them to  
12 historical standards, or looking at self-control  
13 intervals, such as the 30 days, first 30 days, versus  
14 the next 30 days following vaccination, something  
15 like that, to see if there are any signals of a  
16 problem. This would be a typical post licensure  
17 commitment, and analogous to what we've done  
18 previously with Menactra and Adacel.

19 I think, to me, as an epidemiologist and  
20 a clinician, the really interesting questions are  
21 ones that we cannot address as a company, but we may  
22 be able to coordinate with CDC to help ensure they  
23 address it. We may be able to provide resources,  
24 ideas, something else, collaborate to make sure it  
25 happens.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 I have been wanting for a decade to know  
2 how the -- we have five licensed acellular vaccines  
3 in this country, three are still marketed. Anybody  
4 know how they compare? We've got a population of 300  
5 million, and we don't know how they compare. And the  
6 reason we don't is because the way we deliver  
7 vaccines in this country, you don't know what anybody  
8 got for sure, except in rare circumstances, so we're  
9 very dependent on having highly accurate functioning  
10 vaccine registries to try to even do those types of  
11 analyses, and CDC has been handicapped, thus far, by  
12 the absence of those. Any study that doesn't have  
13 that is quite difficult to pull off, but we're  
14 progressing on the vaccine registries, and I think  
15 we're probably getting to a point where we could  
16 really start looking at that question, which is one  
17 that everybody is interested in. So that's something  
18 I'm eager to talk with CDC about.

19 And then the other thing I already  
20 mentioned is, obviously, if we're going to make a  
21 major change in our HIB vaccine, we're going to have  
22 close surveillance for what's going on in HIB  
23 afterwards, and that's going to be best done through  
24 the ABC's Active Surveillance System, where we have a  
25 very well-described and stable database. We've got

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reference populations and good surveillance, so  
2 that's what I see.

3 CHAIR KARRON: Dr. Hewlett.

4 DR. HEWLETT: Mike, you have provided a  
5 number of explanations for the apparent differences  
6 in the Pertactin immunogenicity, and I wonder if you  
7 are sufficiently, I'll say this in a loaded way,  
8 sufficiently interested or concerned about that that  
9 that's something that you would follow-up in post  
10 licensure utilization to see whether it's a real  
11 phenomenon or not, whether something needs to be done  
12 about it.

13 DR. DECKER: In a sense, no, but let me  
14 explain why. I don't think that the variation in  
15 response to the individual antigens is really that  
16 important. It's the aggregate performance of those  
17 antigens that really matters, and there is some  
18 interesting scientific issues here. But in terms of  
19 either corporate or national responsibility to  
20 follow-up what's going on, the real question is  
21 disease occurrence on the impact on that. So I  
22 suspect that most of the resources that are looking  
23 at effectiveness are going to be looking at the  
24 occurrence of disease, and not monitoring things,  
25 such as how antibody level may vary between the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 antigens, because ultimately, who cares, if the  
2 disease is gone.

3 DR. LARUSSA: Well, let me make one --  
4 for the sake of argument, one point about why you  
5 might care. And we're going to have probably more  
6 combination vaccines in the future, and it certainly  
7 would be useful to understand what happens to  
8 immunogenicity when you start throwing more stuff in  
9 the vial. Now some of the explanations you've given  
10 could be taken to mean you don't really think there's  
11 a difference in immunogenicity because of the  
12 differences in study design and how the assays were  
13 measured. But if you do think that there's a  
14 difference in immunogenicity, then I would say you  
15 should go after that and figure out what's going on.

16 DR. DECKER: Well, with respect to the  
17 first part of what you raise, the prospects for the  
18 future, and more combinations over the next decade  
19 and two coming forward, which everybody expects --  
20 pretty much where we still stand right now is that a  
21 pertussis -- a DTaP vaccine, a pertussis vaccine,  
22 will have to stand on its efficacy trial. I don't  
23 see any pertussis vaccines coming forward that have  
24 not had efficacy trials. There were nine or ten  
25 efficacy trials conducted, and they pretty much cover

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the gamut of all the manufacturers, and all the  
2 vaccines that have any viable contention of being in  
3 a combo. I think what we're going to see is that  
4 they all licensed based on bridge to efficacy, and  
5 comparison to the current standard of care.

6 If somebody actually came up with a novel  
7 acellular pertussis vaccine, this would be a very  
8 difficult challenge for CBER and the scientific  
9 community because at present, the scientific  
10 literature gives you no confidence that you can  
11 project the results for one vaccine onto another  
12 vaccine, even if you know the components. As you  
13 know, I've been writing what I'm about to say for a  
14 decade, my chapters on this -- I firmly believe that  
15 the performance of an acellular pertussis vaccine is  
16 based on three things; the number of antigens, but  
17 that's not determinative. We've seen one-component  
18 vaccines work well. The amount of each antigen, but  
19 that's not determinative, because we've seen,  
20 particularly for the PT component, how you make the  
21 antigen. And I don't know how you abstract those  
22 from the real efficacy trial, turn them into numbers  
23 that you can apply to a new vaccine that's never been  
24 studied in an efficacy trial. So I mean, that would  
25 be a very desirable goal. I just don't know how

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we'll be able to do that. And I don't think it  
2 actually matters, because I'm not aware that there's  
3 any candidate anywhere in the wings that isn't based  
4 on an already efficacy trialed-based vaccine.

5 DR. SELF: Isn't this exactly what you've  
6 done with the modeling effort and arguing that the  
7 profile of antibodies and titers greater than five  
8 have latent efficacy?

9 DR. DECKER: That all flows out -- all  
10 these data come from the same vaccine. We're not  
11 using a different efficacy trial for a different  
12 vaccine as the basis. The five-component vaccine was  
13 in that efficacy trial, and that's where we're  
14 getting those numbers. Now it may turn out, as I'm  
15 sure you know, in one of the German efficacy trials,  
16 Jim Cherry and colleagues tried to do the same work,  
17 but we don't know whether the results were fully  
18 extrapolable, because the vaccines they happened to  
19 use in that trial were not well-representative of the  
20 currently available vaccines. Neither vaccine that  
21 was in that trial is marketed any more, and the four-  
22 component vaccine that was in that trial is  
23 technically a four-component, but it's almost purely  
24 an FHA vaccine, with a small amount of PT, and  
25 negligible amounts of Pertactin and FIM, and so the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regression analyses are very weak on those questions.

2 That's just where it is right now.

3 CHAIR KARRON: Yes, Bruce.

4 DR. GELLIN: It might be -- you've  
5 highlighted and the others have highlighted that  
6 we're in a different position here because we have --  
7 as Scott showed us, we have significant experience in  
8 Canada to help us with our decision today. I think  
9 the flip side of that coin is really one other  
10 question about -- a corporate question of why now?  
11 We get lots of questions -- I get lots of questions  
12 about the status of the vaccine market in the United  
13 States, so I'm curious to know what the thinking is  
14 about the timing of bringing this vaccine to us now,  
15 and to the United States market now, particularly  
16 given the history. And as David reinforced, the ACIP  
17 and others' recommendations about the value of  
18 combination vaccines programmatically.

19 DR. DECKER: Long before I joined this  
20 company, I was wishing for this vaccine in the U.S.,  
21 and wondering why not then, why is it taking so long?

22 The file that we submitted to CBER in support of  
23 this license is, I believe, and CBER can correct me  
24 if I'm wrong, but I believe it's the largest  
25 electronic file they ever received for any vaccine.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The number of studies and the amount of data is  
2 enormous. Licensure in the United States is the top  
3 of the mountain, and it takes a lot of time to climb  
4 there. I wish we'd had it five years ago.

5 CHAIR KARRON: Any other comments or  
6 questions from committee members? Okay. Hearing  
7 none, I think we will proceed to our voting on  
8 questions. Could we have those projected, please?  
9 Okay. The first question is, are the available data  
10 adequate to support the safety of four doses of  
11 Pentacel administered at two, four, six, and 15 to 18  
12 months of age? And if the available data are not  
13 adequate, what additional data are needed? Dr.  
14 Farley, we're going to begin with you.

15 DR. FARLEY: I'll vote yes on this first  
16 question.

17 CHAIR KARRON: Thank you. Dr. Butler.

18 DR. BUTLER: Vote yes.

19 CHAIR KARRON: Dr. Larussa.

20 DR. LARUSSA: I'll vote yes.

21 CHAIR KARRON: Dr. Wharton.

22 DR. WHARTON: Yes.

23 CHAIR KARRON: Dr. Self.

24 DR. SELF: Yes.

25 CHAIR KARRON: Dr. Hetherington.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HETHERINGTON: Yes.

2 CHAIR KARRON: I'm sorry. Industry  
3 opinion doesn't count.

4 (Laughter.)

5 CHAIR KARRON: But thank you. Sorry.  
6 Dr. Word.

7 DR. WORD: Yes.

8 CHAIR KARRON: Dr. Jackson.

9 DR. JACKSON: Yes.

10 CHAIR KARRON: Dr. Gellin.

11 DR. GELLIN: Yes.

12 CHAIR KARRON: Ms. Province.

13 MS. PROVINCE: Yes.

14 CHAIR KARRON: Dr. Stapleton.

15 DR. STAPLETON: Yes.

16 CHAIR KARRON: Dr. Royal.

17 DR. ROYAL: Yes.

18 CHAIR KARRON: Dr. McInnes.

19 DR. McINNES: Yes.

20 CHAIR KARRON: Dr. Hewlett.

21 DR. HEWLETT: Yes.

22 CHAIR KARRON: Dr. Modlin.

23 DR. MODLIN: Yes.

24 CHAIR KARRON: And I also vote yes.

25 Okay. The second question is -- the question is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 really, are the available data adequate to support  
2 the efficacy of Pentacel? And in your response,  
3 you're asked to consider the diphtheria, Tetanus, and  
4 polio components, the HIB component, and the  
5 pertussis component. So this time, Dr. Modlin, we're  
6 going to start with you.

7 DR. MODLIN: I think we did a very  
8 thorough job of dissecting the Pertactin issue. At  
9 the end of the day, I do believe what's real  
10 important here is where this vaccine will prevent  
11 young infants from being hospitalized with pertussis  
12 and reduced morbidity and mortality. And even though  
13 there may be some lingering questions, I think the  
14 overwhelming is that it will, and so I'm going to  
15 vote yes.

16 CHAIR KARRON: Thank you. Dr. Hewlett.

17 DR. HEWLETT: I'm very reassured by the  
18 ability to compare -- or my interpretation that we  
19 can make at least a general comparison with the  
20 absolute values from the previous trials, and the  
21 demonstration of ongoing efficacy in Canada, so I  
22 vote yes.

23 CHAIR KARRON: Thank you. Dr. McInnes.

24 DR. MCINNES: Embracing the comments of  
25 my two previous colleagues, I vote yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR KARRON: Thank you. Dr. Royal.

2 DR. ROYAL: I also so vote yes.

3 CHAIR KARRON: Dr. Stapleton.

4 DR. STAPLETON: I concur. Yes, on all  
5 three.

6 CHAIR KARRON: Okay. Ms. Province.

7 MS. PROVINCE: I vote yes on all three  
8 questions.

9 CHAIR KARRON: Okay. Dr. Gellin.

10 DR. GELLIN: Yes on all three.

11 CHAIR KARRON: Dr. Jackson.

12 DR. JACKSON: Well, I think the data in  
13 aggregate do indicate that there is a diminished  
14 response to the Pertactin component in Pentacel  
15 compared with separately administered vaccines, so  
16 the question is, to what degree is that important?  
17 And I think the Canadian experience is relevant to  
18 that, so while that's a bit of an unknown, I think  
19 that given the risk benefit ratio of the vaccine  
20 overall, that the data are sufficient to support  
21 efficacy against the components mentioned in question  
22 two.

23 CHAIR KARRON: Thank you. Dr. Word.

24 DR. WORD: I think I'd have to concur  
25 with my other colleagues and say yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR KARRON: Okay. Dr. Self.

2 DR. SELF: I guess I'm agonizing. It  
3 feels like more than my colleagues here. For A, I  
4 think the answer clearly is yes. For the pertussis  
5 component, I -- as a statistician, I guess I maybe  
6 put a little more faith in modeling, and even though  
7 I would have liked to have seen more detail of the  
8 model, and certainly would have liked to have seen  
9 that model validated against the Swedish-II data. I  
10 mean, it's stunning that that wasn't done. It does  
11 seem that the profile would support efficacy, so I  
12 would say yes for that.

13 For the HIB piece, is what I struggle the  
14 most about, because it is clear that there were two  
15 carefully controlled randomized comparisons, and you  
16 got different answers. And I don't know what to  
17 believe. Is non-equivalence, is the answer to non-  
18 inferiority a yes or no? There's something else  
19 going on. There's more variability, and if you ask  
20 the question for a given individual, if you vaccinate  
21 with ActHIB, or if you vaccinate with Pentacel, I  
22 don't know whether they would get roughly comparable  
23 antibody titers, and whether the protection would be  
24 the same, so I guess for that component, I don't feel  
25 like I have adequate data to say yes, I know that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 protection for that piece is the same, so I select  
2 out 2-B and say no.

3 CHAIR KARRON: Okay. Dr. Wharton.

4 DR. WHARTON: I would like to echo Dr.  
5 Self's comment. I'm very comfortable with the  
6 diphtheria, tetanus, and polio components of the  
7 vaccine, and pertussis is difficult every time it  
8 comes up, the interpretation of immunogenicity  
9 information and trying to figure out what it means is  
10 always a problem. I guess in the general scheme of  
11 things, I'm pretty reassured about the expected  
12 efficacy of the pertussis component of the vaccine,  
13 but I, too, have remaining concerns about HIB and the  
14 discordant results in the two clinical trials that  
15 were presented. And I actually found it quite  
16 troubling reviewing the materials that we're 15 years  
17 into the HIB conjugate vaccine era, and we're  
18 presented information where post dose three GMCs are  
19 all over the place, and we have no idea what that  
20 means. And in particular, for a vaccine where we  
21 have nominally an accepted serologic correlative  
22 protection, to then be presented information like  
23 this and just not know what to make of it, I find  
24 really distressing. So I, too, am not comfortable  
25 about the HIB component specifically of this vaccine

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 based on the information presented.

2 CHAIR KARRON: Okay. Would you care to  
3 comment on what additional data are needed in terms  
4 of HIB?

5 DR. WHARTON: Well, unfortunately, it  
6 goes beyond the vaccine whose portfolio we're being  
7 asked to consider today. I mean, much of the  
8 difficulty has to do with the inconsistent  
9 performance of the comparator vaccine, so I think  
10 that makes it quite difficult to answer the specific  
11 question we're asked.

12 CHAIR KARRON: Dr. Larussa.

13 DR. LARUSSA: Well, there must be  
14 something in the water on this side of the table,  
15 because I pretty much feel the same way, and I'll  
16 echo Melinda's comments about the HIB situation. I  
17 guess what I'll say is I'm willing to vote yes on  
18 these, but I think this is going to have to be sorted  
19 out in the follow-up and see what happens with  
20 haemophilus disease once this vaccine is used.

21 CHAIR KARRON: Dr. Larussa, can you just  
22 clarify, did you vote yes on all three items?

23 DR. LARUSSA: Yes, I voted yes on all  
24 three.

25 CHAIR KARRON: Okay. Thank you. Dr.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Butler.

2 DR. BUTLER: For 2A I vote yes, for 2C I  
3 appreciate the conversation earlier. I was  
4 struggling with that, but I vote yes. Like others on  
5 I guess this side of the aisle, had some concerns  
6 about the HIB component. I've also looked at it a  
7 little differently, maybe from Melinda. I've also  
8 looked at it in terms of what if -- how would we  
9 interpret these data if we didn't have a correlate of  
10 protection, since for pertussis, for instance, that's  
11 how we're approaching the problem. It's without that  
12 kind of data. I've had, of course, concern about  
13 populations at highest risk, whether or not the  
14 immunogenicity data are adequate to suggest  
15 protection, particularly after one or two doses of  
16 vaccine in very young children, which it sounds like  
17 we really don't have data on that. I find the  
18 effectiveness data, or the epidemiologic data, which  
19 I'm interpreting as effectiveness data from Canada  
20 very reassuring. The advantage of starting on this  
21 side, I do have the data I didn't have earlier now,  
22 thank you, BlackBerry. And even though I'm still  
23 concerned that rates in Native children or Aboriginal  
24 children in northern Canada may be slightly higher  
25 than Alaska, they're clearly nowhere near the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 magnitude of the rates of disease we saw in Alaska  
2 during 1996-1997, when we were using the HBOC  
3 vaccine. So having said all that, maybe it's a  
4 little more clearer where I'm coming down, is I vote  
5 yes on 2B, also.

6 CHAIR KARRON: Thank you. And Dr.  
7 Farley.

8 DR. FARLEY: Well, I share the concerns  
9 that have been raised about HIB, in particular. I  
10 think that the pertussis, given the fact that we have  
11 a multi-component approach, that lends reassurance in  
12 that regard. But I am concerned about HIB, and I  
13 thought we were being asked sort of the over-reaching  
14 one question of do we support the efficacy rather  
15 than individual here. And I think my vote would be  
16 yes, overall, with this heightened level of concern  
17 that might lend itself to, in terms of some of the  
18 materials that are included with this vaccine, that  
19 there would be the question raised, or the concern  
20 raised about particularly high-risk populations, and  
21 that this might not be considered the optimal vaccine  
22 for those who have high rates of disease in the under  
23 one year of age group, and that sort of thing. But I  
24 do think that deserves some attention, and  
25 considering how this will be, the public information

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is produced on this vaccine, so I will overall vote  
2 yes, having some concerns about HIB, and wanting to  
3 have some additional instruction included.

4 CHAIR KARRON: Okay. As for me, I will  
5 vote yes on all three. I think that my concerns  
6 about pertussis have been answered. I think I share  
7 many of the other participants' concerns about HIB.  
8 I think that Dr. Farley's comment is a good one, in  
9 terms of labeling and public information. And I also  
10 think that brings us into the last question. It's  
11 probably a good segue into the last area for comment,  
12 which is the issue of post licensure studies, and I  
13 was wondering if we want to have comments on that.  
14 Speaking personally, I think, obviously, HIB  
15 surveillance is a very important component of this.  
16 Other comments? Dr. Farley.

17 DR. FARLEY: I fully agree, and I think  
18 we need to point out that HIB surveillance is not  
19 just age flu surveillance, and that we really have to  
20 come up with a way where we are getting accurate  
21 serotyping data, whether it's strictly through the  
22 ABCs. Is that truly reflective of the nation? And  
23 if not, we need to be serotyping more regularly to  
24 make sure we know it's truly HIB disease, and not one  
25 of the other serotypes, or non-typable disease.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           The other thing that I feel would be very  
2 useful is launching some sort of a carriage study as  
3 this vaccine is introduced to get a sense of whether  
4 we are changing that herd immunity benefit. Are we  
5 giving anything up with this? And then my final  
6 thought is that while we seem to have a little higher  
7 level of comfort about the pertussis aspect of this  
8 vaccine, it is a very difficult disease to diagnose  
9 in this country, and I'd urge whoever involved in  
10 those -- in encouraging better diagnostics for  
11 pertussis, so that we can actually monitor the impact  
12 with better pertussis surveillance.

13           CHAIR KARRON: Thank you. Dr. Jackson.

14           DR. JACKSON: Yes. Echoing Monica's  
15 comment, regarding the pertussis surveillance, I  
16 think given the fact that even initiation of testing  
17 for possible pertussis is initiated on a rather  
18 haphazard or lack of a systematic way, and the  
19 varying tests with varying degrees of sensitivity and  
20 specificity are typically used, that perhaps that  
21 issue should be specifically addressed in the post  
22 licensure plans to ensure that we have a reasonable  
23 chance of detecting a true increased risk of  
24 pertussis should it occur in the population receiving  
25 the newly licensed vaccine.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR KARRON: Dr. Modlin.

2 DR. MODLIN: Well, actually, Dr. Farley  
3 made the comments that I was going to, the major one,  
4 anyway, which was, if there is going to be some  
5 follow-up surveillance, obviously, the biggest bang  
6 for the buck is going to do it in those populations  
7 that are at highest risk. And it's a little bit  
8 easier, it would also be easier to do so with a  
9 surveillance set for carriage, as opposed to just for  
10 disease, which would be -- I think we all agree would  
11 be an adequate surrogate for vaccine effectiveness.

12 I just want to point out that I think we  
13 are wringing our hands basically over one study, the  
14 comparator study that showed a lower GMC of antibody,  
15 but still the GMC that was achieved in that study at  
16 the lower end was at a level that I found relatively  
17 reassuring based on historic data, so I guess for  
18 that one reason, I'm a little less concerned about  
19 the HIB issue than perhaps some of my colleagues are.

20 CHAIR KARRON: Dr. McInnes.

21 DR. McINNES: I have one comment about  
22 that post third dose scenario, which we know from the  
23 HIB study, this is where you see the most  
24 variability. The HIB response is very age-dependent.  
25 And in fact, a month, a month and a half can make a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 difference in a child's antibody titer. And we know  
2 that from an extensive set of studies that have been  
3 done. I mean, the response is polyclonal, in fact,  
4 it may even be monoclonal to haemophilus, to PRP. So  
5 I think this is the area where you tend to see the  
6 greatest variation post third dose, and then by  
7 fourth dose they all look pretty much the same, so I  
8 think that is probably where you see this.

9 CHAIR KARRON: Other comments? Okay. If  
10 not, I thank you all, and we will -- yes, Dr. Baylor.

11 DR. BAYLOR: I wanted to push the  
12 committee a little bit further, especially those who  
13 on this side who expressed concerns about the  
14 response to the HIB, in particular, in the high-risk.

15 Would you go so far as to say -- I mean, there's  
16 been discussion about follow-up surveillance, but are  
17 your concerns at a level that you would not use this  
18 product in that population? I just want to be clear  
19 on that.

20 DR. SELF: I guess I'll start. I didn't  
21 actually realize when I answered the question that I  
22 had to answer the overall question. I was going one  
23 at a time. And I guess my answer to the overall  
24 question is yes. I mean, I think this is a vaccine  
25 that on balance will have public health benefit, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 should be used. So my concerns, particularly about  
2 HIB, I think, are -- well, it's not the veto vote out  
3 of the three components, so it should be clear about  
4 that.

5 In terms of the other studies that should  
6 be done, I guess I would like to see more work on the  
7 serologies, and trying to relate those as best as  
8 possible to risk for HIB and pertussis. I can't tell  
9 you what study designs in any more detail, what's  
10 feasible and what could be done, but it just seems to  
11 me that that is an area that really should be  
12 explored, both for this vaccine, and then per the  
13 comments by Dr. Larussa for other vaccines that are  
14 multiple component vaccines that are just going to be  
15 coming up. We've got to understand better the joint  
16 effects of these things, and we might as well start  
17 with this.

18 CHAIR KARRON: Dr. Butler, do you want to  
19 comment on high-risk populations?

20 DR. BUTLER: Well, it's a very pertinent  
21 question. Alaska is a universal vaccine state, and  
22 we have the statewide program, which includes the  
23 high risk population. And I've actually had this  
24 conversation already with both the state and tribal  
25 consortium immunization directors. And at this point

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in time, if Pentacel is licensed, we will not be  
2 changing our current vaccine schedule to incorporate  
3 it.

4 CHAIR KARRON: Yes. Dr. Hewlett.

5 DR. HEWLETT: I do want to add one more  
6 point about the Pertactin issue. While I do agree  
7 with what Mike Decker said about in the grand scheme  
8 of things it doesn't matter. I agree with what Dr.  
9 Larussa said, that, in fact, as more components are  
10 added, this is a special set of circumstances. In my  
11 mind, there's not enough not to approve this vaccine,  
12 but it is an issue, and it's recurrent enough, it  
13 seems to me, that it should raise a question. And as  
14 things go forward, it seems to me it would be  
15 reasonable to follow-up at least to see -- I think  
16 the one thing that affected me is the -- if I  
17 interpreted correctly, the immunologic data from  
18 Canada, where depending on the efficacy data, the  
19 vaccine works. We didn't see -- is that correct,  
20 Scott -- there was not the reduction in -- if you  
21 make those same comparisons, the Pertactin  
22 immunogenicity was not reduced as it appears to be  
23 for the study in the United States. So I think that,  
24 in and of itself, is saying that that needs to be, at  
25 least, followed up.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PARTICIPANT: Pre-licensure studies in  
2 Canada were substantially smaller.

3 DR. FINN: You're correct. I think it  
4 was my slide that you're referring to. There was  
5 some data from 5A9908, which was a pretty large  
6 study. It was 1,500 kids or so conducted in the  
7 U.S., and in that study, the response to all the  
8 antigens appeared to be higher than the responses  
9 seen in the U.S. studies, in general.

10 CHAIR KARRON: Dr. Hetherington.

11 DR. HETHERINGTON: There's another risk  
12 we haven't considered here, and that's the risk of  
13 not getting immunized. The sponsor had a nice slide  
14 showing that the rate of coverage is increased by  
15 using a combination product. And if that's the case,  
16 then your overall protection for any population might  
17 actually be increased, despite a small and really not  
18 well quantified reduction in immunogenicity. So it's  
19 something to keep in mind, the high risk here is not  
20 the high risk getting the disease by itself, it's  
21 also the high risk of not being immunized. And if I  
22 recall the overall rates in that slide, they were  
23 depressingly low in terms of just people getting all  
24 the vaccines that they need to, so I think there's --  
25 in the post marketing world, there might be some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 attention paid to quantifying how much improvement in  
2 overall vaccine coverage you get with this kind of a  
3 product, because it could be substantial.

4 CHAIR KARRON: Dr. Butler.

5 DR. BUTLER: Just to comment on that, I  
6 think that's a point well taken. I think in certain  
7 situations, such as what we have in Alaska, the point  
8 becomes a little bit moot because we're already using  
9 a combination vaccine for HIB immunization, and  
10 there's really, I think, only one visit where we'd be  
11 reducing the number of injections, maybe two, so the  
12 reduction in injections may be small. I may be  
13 focusing a bit much on the first six months of life,  
14 but with the lack of any immunogenicity data, and the  
15 fortunately limited epidemiological data because of  
16 the relatively small number of cases we have both in  
17 our high risk populations in Alaska and in Canada,  
18 I'm left pretty much to compare the PRPT with HBOC in  
19 head-to-head immunogenicity studies in Alaska Native  
20 populations that were performed about 15 years ago,  
21 and they look very comparable.

22 CHAIR KARRON: John.

23 DR. MODLIN: Just very, very quickly. I  
24 recognize we've been -- the committee has met to  
25 pretty much confine our purview to safety and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 efficacy, but Dr. Hetherington's comments, I think,  
2 are important. In the State of New Hampshire, we've  
3 been trying very hard to get all of the hospitals to  
4 institute a birth dose of Hepatitis B vaccine, and  
5 it's been difficult to do so because of a relative  
6 inflexibility on the part of practitioners with  
7 respect to combination vaccines, and introducing this  
8 vaccine will clearly help in that regard, as Dr.  
9 Greenberg hinted at it during his presentation, so  
10 this would be an additional public health benefit, in  
11 addition to perhaps enhancing overall immunization  
12 rates by a few points, which is no small  
13 contribution.

14 CHAIR KARRON: Okay. I thank all of you  
15 for your comments. We will adjourn for lunch, and we  
16 will reconvene, Christine, at 2:15. Thank you.

17 (Whereupon, the proceedings went off the  
18 record at 1:13:36 p.m., and went back on the record  
19 at 2:27:13 p.m.)

20 CHAIR KARRON: I think we'll go ahead and  
21 get started with the afternoon session, which is an  
22 overview of the Office of Vaccines research and  
23 review. Before we do get started, it was pointed out  
24 to me that we have some members who've been involved  
25 in VRBPAC and on teleconferences, but actually

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 haven't been at a face-to-face meeting before, so  
2 before we get started, just so everybody knows  
3 everyone else, I wanted to introduce John Modlin,  
4 sitting down at the corner over there, and Jack  
5 Stapleton, who's right here, and Lisa Jackson, who's  
6 right over there. And I also did very much want to  
7 thank Erik Hewlett and Jay Butler for being here with  
8 us today and participating also as guests. Dr. Self,  
9 did you have something to say?

10 DR. SELF: No.

11 CHAIR KARRON: Okay. You're not new.

12 (Laughter.)

13 CHAIR KARRON: Okay. We're going to  
14 start with an overview of the CBER Research program,  
15 and Dr. Carbone is going to lead us through that.

16 DR. CARBONE: Good morning. Okay. Thank  
17 you very much for coming. We're a few minutes late,  
18 so let me get right to it. I just want to start very  
19 quickly with the vision for CBER. Today my goal is  
20 to sort of give you the CBER introduction to the  
21 research program and research management, and then  
22 we'll follow with talks from OVR, give you a little  
23 more detail.

24 Dr. Goodman, when he came, developed this  
25 new vision for CBER, and the important thing that I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 want to point out here is the fact that no longer is  
2 this viewed as a passive organization that simply  
3 receives what it gets, and takes care of it, but  
4 actually, the goal of the organization, because of  
5 the importance of the products and the public health,  
6 as well as for the individual, that need to  
7 facilitate these products to usage is quite critical.

8 In addition, because it's now a global community, we  
9 want to make sure that the organization functions in  
10 a global fashion, wherever possible.

11 This is just a brief organization chart.  
12 Today there are four offices within which research is  
13 conducted as part of the office, the product office.

14 Today the office under discussion is the Office of  
15 Vaccines, which will complete today the review of the  
16 three laboratory-based offices which do research, as  
17 well as regulation.

18 Just wanted to make a comment about the  
19 concept of the critical path. I'm sure most of you  
20 are familiar with this concept at this point. NIH  
21 envisions translational medicine as sort of from the  
22 bench to Phase I clinical trials, but our interest,  
23 of course, is getting safe, effective, and high  
24 quality products all the way through the system to  
25 use. Because so much of what happens early in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 prototype design, discovery, and preclinical testing  
2 affects what happens here in clinical development,  
3 obviously, our concern really stems from the  
4 beginning all the way to final approval of the  
5 product, and clearly beyond in safety and  
6 surveillance issues.

7           Research - in this article that was  
8 published a few years ago through the Office of the  
9 Commissioner, Research was given not simply a sidebar  
10 where so many people have put research in a  
11 regulatory organization, which is supposed to be  
12 science-led and science-based, but actually have  
13 integrated research into part of the regulatory  
14 process to help resolve problems that are identified,  
15 and challenges, be it an academia, government,  
16 industry, FDA, or collaborative associations of  
17 those, to actually provide solutions that then can be  
18 fed back into the regulatory process.

19           CBER leadership and CBER scientists, what  
20 is their role in this product development pathway, or  
21 helping facilitate products making it through to  
22 approval. And I wanted to sort of give you our  
23 impression of that. We view this as really a  
24 triumvirate. There are the - in the work that you  
25 will reviewing today, which is what happens in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 intramural research programs within CBER, as well as  
2 what has been reviewed, which is our collaborations,  
3 working with the intramural program and with external  
4 partners. And it is hoped at some point that CBER  
5 and the FDA will be able to have a broader influence  
6 in the important kind of research that helps answer  
7 the scientific challenges that makes it difficult to  
8 know how to answer the concerns we have with  
9 products, some of which were expressed, for example,  
10 in the morning session. And that would be by  
11 actually helping external community, facilitating  
12 their ability to answer these questions, as well.

13           The key part of this effort within CBER,  
14 though, is the fact that as government scientists and  
15 scientists who are interested in classes of products,  
16 not simply focusing on a single product, but on  
17 entire classes of products, and what we can do to  
18 facilitate them through science, it is very important  
19 that the work be communicated in the public domain,  
20 and that is something we can do.

21           I want to also point out for your  
22 edification - I don't know how many of you are  
23 involved in other areas of the FDA, but within the  
24 FDA, we have a fairly unique model for researchers,  
25 and that is that the researchers are fully integrated

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into the regulatory process. They are reviewers,  
2 and, in fact, we don't use the word researchers, we  
3 call them research regulators. This includes the  
4 entire gamut, as part of a team, because we all work  
5 in teams, and they're regulatory scientists involved,  
6 clinical reviewers, statisticians, research  
7 regulators are the only ones that do review, but they  
8 are an integral part of the research regulatory team.

9 And they do everything, basically, that the product  
10 specialist does, including inspections, which I have  
11 personally done myself.

12 Applicability of research programs - so  
13 when you talk about research in the FDA, the first  
14 question I got asked is oh, you do research at the  
15 FDA? And the second question is, oh, why do you do  
16 research at the FDA? And then it seems to say well,  
17 okay, I get it, I get it. NIH does the basic work,  
18 and you do the applied work. Well, I've tried to  
19 actually make it a little clearer, that that's not  
20 really what we do. Whatever the science is, be it  
21 biochemistry, all the way through clinical trial  
22 design, the work, the research work here, the novel  
23 of information produced needs to be applicable to the  
24 regulatory process, and that's the key, to find out  
25 where the issues are, and to do the research to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 resolve those issues.

2           Because our researchers sit on  
3 applications, IND, BLA applications, they have the  
4 opportunity to identify critical problems,  
5 particularly critical problems that seem to be  
6 overwhelming in many different types of applications  
7 that need to be resolved. And because of both the  
8 public health issues with countermeasures for bio  
9 terrorism, bio warfare, as well as issues like  
10 emerging infection, such as pandemic flu, we have a  
11 great deal of research activity in those areas. But  
12 it's also a byproduct of the fact that since research  
13 resources are somewhat limited in this environment,  
14 the funding available in these areas tends to make  
15 those areas of higher activity at the center.  
16 They're still quite relevant, but the relative  
17 proportion of those activities is fairly high.

18           So types of research at CBER really can  
19 be, in my mind, in very two simple ways defined.  
20 They either create regulatory pathways where there  
21 are none, and if you think of stem cells, for  
22 example, gene therapies, these are not standard  
23 pathways that have been utilized repeatedly over  
24 time, and often need full development. The second  
25 one is, and this is important for vaccines,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 particularly vaccines that have been around for a  
2 long time, like the vaccines discussed today, is that  
3 the need to apply 21<sup>st</sup> century science to improve the  
4 current regulatory pathways, more predictive, higher  
5 quality input into what we need to be doing. And  
6 these I just mention are some areas that through the  
7 Office of the Commissioner, have been of particular  
8 interest, and molecular medicine and personalized  
9 medicine, the concept that identifying where the  
10 individual intersects with the product is very  
11 important. As you know, in vaccines, minute numbers  
12 of proportionate adverse events can cause significant  
13 problems and concerns with vaccines. If we took a  
14 look from the different direction of how to identify  
15 those small number of individuals who are going to  
16 have problems with a vaccine, we can tailor the  
17 medication better, and use the medication that's good  
18 for the vast majority of the people.

19           Biomarkers are an interesting thing I  
20 bring up, because, obviously, having a predictive  
21 clinical marker, we were discussing this morning, for  
22 efficacy and safety issues, is key. But one thing  
23 we've tried to add into the mix with the Office of  
24 the Commissioner is for our products, we have  
25 biomarkers for the products. Our products are often

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 living beings, complicated molecules, and we need  
2 some type of markers for consistency and quality.  
3 How do you test a stem cell to know that that stem  
4 cell is going to be a cardiac cell that goes to the  
5 heart and causes electrical discharges there, or is  
6 that cardiac cell going to go to the brain and cause  
7 seizures? Or worse yet, is it going to become a  
8 tumor? So how do we predict these things? So, for  
9 us, biomarkers of the products hold also an important  
10 element.

11 And novel technologies, as mentioned  
12 before, are quite critical, the move from the blots  
13 and the gels, and the visual inspection of cells to  
14 something which is highly predictive and quantitative  
15 and high throughput in terms of predicting quality,  
16 again, often of products we're talking here.

17 As a result of needs that have been  
18 identified for the center for years, the majority of  
19 our research program focuses on safety, but we also  
20 have issues of product characterization, because we  
21 do have difficulty characterizing products, and  
22 efficacy questions come, such as those that were  
23 talked about this morning.

24 CBER Research - I don't have time to go  
25 into great details, but I can tell you that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 research is productive. We have hundreds of  
2 publications, guidances, policy documents that are  
3 based on research work done here, and collaborative  
4 work done with CBER researchers, and outside. It is  
5 also research that is leveraged, because, obviously,  
6 in any intramural program which is required to cover  
7 the breadth that our program is, and the funding that  
8 we have, it is imperative that we seek outside  
9 experts, and we have, at this point, at least over a  
10 hundred collaborations with outside scientists,  
11 eventually formalized this process into something  
12 called the CBER Collaborative Scientist Training  
13 Program, and we now - we've opened a web page where  
14 those sorts of collaborations are listed, and we're  
15 trying to form bridges with institutions so that the  
16 institutions are aware of the interesting elements of  
17 the science devoted to product quality and clinical  
18 regulation issues that we deal with, so that we have  
19 the opportunity to train outside scientists in this  
20 specialized type of research.

21           So what are we doing within CBER Research  
22 in the last four years or so under Dr. Goodman's  
23 leadership? We have developed a research management  
24 process which involves the research leadership  
25 council. And I want to make very clear that our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 research management is not done purely by research  
2 regulatory staff, like myself. The research  
3 management council is composed of center leadership,  
4 and the research regulator, and the regulatory  
5 scientist. All of the priority setting we've done,  
6 the research management activities we've done, which  
7 I will highlight, all done in a committee organized  
8 and composed of cross center types of staff. Because  
9 as one of our scientists said, if it isn't clearly  
10 important to regulatory scientists at CBER, it  
11 shouldn't be done.

12 So one of the things that this has done,  
13 in particular, in one of the areas that I think is  
14 important, my role is quite important, is to make  
15 sure that the inter-office communications within the  
16 center occur at high levels, and at every level.  
17 But, in addition, it's important across the FDA to  
18 foster inter-center, as well as external  
19 communications with the outside. We, for example,  
20 are hosting an academic institution coming to talk to  
21 us about opportunities for collaborative research,  
22 and we've identified that there are issues in the  
23 CDRH, which is the Center for Devices, so they will  
24 be brought into the mix. So we're trying to work  
25 across the center, as well as across the FDA, in our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 research.

2 Our goals also are to make the kinds of  
3 prioritization and goal setting we do better, but  
4 also to make it transparent. We want to develop  
5 consistent and valuable outcomes evaluation  
6 processes, and as you know, we're probably one of the  
7 centers that use the most extensive external  
8 scientific, and expertise evaluations in the center  
9 for individual laboratory programs. This effort to  
10 take these offices raised that to a level where the  
11 entire Office of Research Programs thinks site visit  
12 -- and one of the things that I've recently  
13 instituted is, this year, starting '07, and for every  
14 office site visit that's been conducted, a formal  
15 response back to the Advisory Committee on their  
16 report, so the committee will be sending us reports  
17 on individual laboratories in each of the offices,  
18 and there will be a formal response by the laboratory  
19 site visited, and/or the office site visited back to  
20 the committee as to how they're going to the  
21 suggestions and advice of the committee, and work on  
22 those. And, of course, this group is tasked with  
23 ensuring that broad external and internal input  
24 continues in our programs, because we all know  
25 science is a global community.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   The guiding principles are fairly  
2 obvious. We're in the process of putting them up on  
3 the web site now, but it's important to state them,  
4 and state them explicitly. They're in your book, and  
5 I'm probably already running over, so I won't go  
6 through them, but they're common sense, and they're  
7 important to us, and it's important to keep these in  
8 mind. Whatever we do, actually perform the research,  
9 as well as manage research. So there isn't time, of  
10 course, to go through specific paradigms of how we do  
11 priority setting across the center. However, I just  
12 want to sort of give you some insight into the kinds  
13 of thought processes that we go, and the kinds of  
14 criteria that are important to us.

15                   In terms of deciding what to work on and  
16 when, one of the most important things is the  
17 directness of the regulatory impact. If this is a  
18 licensed product, if this product is out there being  
19 administered to people, and an issue arises, the  
20 scientific challenges must be addressed, because  
21 there is potential for harm. There is also potential  
22 for what could happen, the efficacy is limited. If  
23 the issue that we identify from the regulatory and  
24 other processes is a critical bottleneck, we could do  
25 this if only we knew that, that becomes a high

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 priority. Anything that's far-reaching, that goes  
2 across a whole product category, and we have the  
3 fortunate opportunity to see what happens with  
4 products of multiple sponsors, and if we see a  
5 problem that is coming recurrently, the problem is a  
6 bottleneck, that becomes a high priority issue.

7           We have to take into account, though, not  
8 just what sounds good, but what we can actually make  
9 some achievements on. And as you know, with our  
10 resources being limited, and about 70 percent of our  
11 supply consumable type funding, post doc funding  
12 coming from other sources, collaborative work, we  
13 need to be very careful that if we commit to  
14 something, we can actually achieve it. So the  
15 probability of success with current or achievable  
16 resources through collaboration is critical for our  
17 consideration. In terms of getting something done,  
18 we need to know that the scientist proposing can do  
19 the work, and this is where in particular the expert  
20 outside site visits we have on each scientist are  
21 very important for us. So we need to know that the  
22 return on the investment is going to be there. We  
23 don't have the opportunity to work in the theoretical  
24 realm.

25                           Rapidly emerging public health crises

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 need to be addressed, and if they involve a  
2 biological product, we need to address them. And, in  
3 addition, we need to think about the future, such as  
4 pandemic and preparing. We can't - you know the  
5 titanic of research is not always the swift response,  
6 it's not always there, we need to think ahead. There  
7 are several cases, many of which I can't tell you  
8 because they're proprietary. We have used scientific  
9 expertise in the center to resolve a problem quickly,  
10 and some of them I can, and you'll hear about those  
11 today. Some we can tell you because these are  
12 published, these are available for every sponsor,  
13 every interested party to use, and they will be  
14 elucidated today.

15           And then we also take into account what  
16 we can do uniquely. There is a huge research  
17 community out there, but we know that our scientists  
18 are one of the few scientists working in a public  
19 domain that have both product expertise and  
20 scientific expertise, so that taking that unique  
21 expertise and applying it in ways that other people  
22 don't think of applying it, or there isn't available  
23 funding, or the project is fundable in a standard  
24 extramural system, is something that we find goes  
25 high up on our list. And, also, because of this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 expertise, if we hook up with people with standard  
2 scientific expertise, we can often do things that  
3 wouldn't have been done, otherwise. And, finally,  
4 whatever we do must be of high quality, and this is  
5 in part why your help and advice in this site visit  
6 is to important for us, and we appreciate your time  
7 for this.

8           So to put that in sort of a flow diagram  
9 of what the process, we developed the research  
10 leadership council. Again, I'm sorry I don't have  
11 time to give you the details, is basically the  
12 concept goes, we start with what it is we do, both  
13 from a regulatory point of view, what is coming into  
14 us, which interestingly to note, it's not something  
15 we control, but we have to address, but, in addition,  
16 we take the bigger picture and note what is a public  
17 health issue.

18           We identify the unmet scientific needs.  
19 What are the scientific challenges to banding those  
20 products through quickly, they're safe and effective.

21           And once we identify those, we develop the priority  
22 list based on those.

23           The office is tasked with developing a  
24 yearly scientific plan and budget, which is also at  
25 the end of the year evaluated as to its success. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then we hope the Advisory Committee could play a key  
2 role in reviewing both the plans that we propose, as  
3 well as the outcomes that have been achieved on a  
4 yearly basis, as we then go through the cycle once  
5 again and use this information to change what we do,  
6 have proposed to do in our plan. So this isn't  
7 currently being instituted this year, next year we  
8 will fully implement it, because as you know, any new  
9 process takes a while. And by the third year, it  
10 will be fully in place. And you'll be hearing more  
11 updates about this.

12 So this basically says the same thing in  
13 words, and it's in your document, so I won't go and  
14 say it. And I'll just thank you very much. It's  
15 Thursday afternoon, it's late. Unfortunately,  
16 there's flurries out there, but I don't think there's  
17 accumulation. So we greatly appreciate the fact that  
18 you're all here, and we greatly appreciate hearing  
19 your advice. I'll take any questions.

20 CHAIR KARRON: Thank you. Questions for  
21 Dr. Carbone? Okay. Oh, I'm sorry. Dr. Hewlett.

22 DR. HEWLETT: On your next to the last  
23 slide, your flow diagram, the second box, "Unmet  
24 Scientific Needs", I wondered what the process is by  
25 which you go about identifying those. The experience

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 we have is oftentimes if you just have somebody list  
2 what the problems are, there's a standard list of  
3 problems, but if you get a bunch of unbiased people  
4 with different perspectives in the room, you can  
5 identify things that seem, that are routine and are  
6 obvious to you, but are not even seen by the person  
7 that's doing them all the time.

8 DR. CARBONE: I think that's an excellent  
9 question. I think there's really two-fold answer to  
10 that. The first thing is, we have a scientific  
11 charge that comes in the door, and that is, suddenly  
12 we see a huge rise in boo-boo vaccines, pre IND  
13 meetings coming down the pike, and we realize  
14 suddenly that there is no way to predict whether the  
15 boo-boo vaccine is sufficiently attenuated. And so  
16 by the sheer volume and importance of the workload,  
17 and the gaps that it addresses, first Rotavirus  
18 vaccine caused a series of problems, which we had to  
19 react - I shouldn't say problems, series of issues  
20 that we had to react to, so that's one. The second  
21 one is obviously the regulatory, I'm sorry, the  
22 public health portfolio, scanning just like CDC and  
23 any other organization to prepare ourselves for  
24 crises. And, of course, things that are threats of  
25 crises, we hope to have time to prepare, such as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pandemic flu. Sometimes we don't, such as West Nile,  
2 and given the limited resources, we must take those  
3 kind of crises and urgent things first. We would  
4 hope at some point to have the luxury of enough  
5 funding to be able to be both a long-range planning  
6 and a crisis reactive, so that's obvious.

7           Then the second step, and this is  
8 something I will say quite frankly is in the works,  
9 and that is taking these sort of qualitative - so we  
10 have our list. We take our list, now we apply these  
11 qualitative issues; what can we do? What are we  
12 capable of, what is everybody else not doing? That  
13 has to have a structure to it. And, as you state  
14 quite clearly, has to have some external validation  
15 or comment, so the plan at this point is to take  
16 these kinds of qualitative criteria that would move  
17 something up or down, and develop a formal process  
18 where this happens. I can tell you that hasn't -  
19 that formal process is in the works, and you will be  
20 hearing about it when it is formed. And I think that  
21 no matter what we develop, no matter what we think is  
22 important, the key at the very end is going to be the  
23 purple box, to make sure that we can get the external  
24 comment from the stakeholders, from the experts like  
25 yourselves, to give ourselves reality checks, so it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really a three-fold. The work load coming in in the  
2 public health issues, what we can do, sort of the  
3 qualitative issues that I was saying on that slide,  
4 and then, finally, the modification from the external  
5 group. It is in process, and by next year I should  
6 be able to give you more specifics on that.

7 DR. McINNES: Kathy, in the scenario that  
8 you lay out, it just occurred to me, do you have I'm  
9 not sure hiring authority is the issue, but when you  
10 need to bring in a particular technology or  
11 technique, or approach quickly, and you don't -- how  
12 do you go about doing that? Can you bring in  
13 expertise under IPAs and things like that? Is that  
14 how you do it, or you wait to grow it, because by the  
15 time you hire people, you know.

16 DR. CARBONE: It's really a combination.  
17 Quite clearly, we tap into the external community,  
18 there's no question. There is a conflict issue, and  
19 we have to deal with it, but we go to the experts.  
20 In fact, we are very good at convening - I think West  
21 Nile is a good example of that - pulling the basic  
22 researchers out there with experience in West Nile,  
23 in the blood industry, the device industry, as well  
24 as growing our own experts who developed a knowledge  
25 base internally; which, as you point out, takes a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 long time. So this is why, in a sense, the critical  
2 part, component of this is the predictability. What  
3 we can predict long range, and we have to prepare  
4 for. Resources are extraordinarily tight, and any  
5 kind of new hiring is very difficult.

6 I have to compliment the center and the  
7 offices, for example, in some arenas, they've been  
8 able to reformat and realign resources, and actually  
9 not in one office, but by combining resources across  
10 offices, develop or start to develop an expertise  
11 which we didn't formerly have, which we feel is  
12 important long term. So we definitely use the  
13 outside sources, absolutely, but sometimes we need to  
14 grow the inside, and that becomes - it has to be  
15 prioritized. We can't afford to do everything we  
16 need to do.

17 DR. GELLIN: Kathy, given that your peer  
18 regulatory agencies around the world are probably  
19 grappling with similar issues, what's your ability to  
20 work with them on some of these issues, and the  
21 degree to which to make a decision to divide and  
22 conquer. You guys work on this one, we'll work on  
23 that one, and compare notes.

24 DR. CARBONE: We actually work with them  
25 quite extensively, and have a lot of collaborations.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       And we're actually a WHO, remind me on the verbiage,  
2       a WHO collaborating center officially, and that's  
3       with the NIBSC in the UK. For example, there are  
4       many things we simply can't answer on a single agency  
5       platform. We have in the TB arena, in the mumps  
6       arena, cooperative evaluations underway for  
7       standards, for assay validation with international  
8       organizations across the world. So we do, indeed,  
9       divide and conquer, and every group has its  
10      strengths. You're actually right. Canada has used us  
11      extensively, for example, for helping them with  
12      reviews of their program, and collaborations with  
13      some of their programs in the MMR arena, and  
14      proteomics arena, so we do, indeed, try and leverage  
15      amongst all the various agencies. In fact, we have  
16      to for many of these issues that are global.

17                   CHAIR KARRON: Okay. Thank you, Dr.  
18      Carbone. Dr. Baylor is next.

19                   DR. BAYLOR: Good afternoon. My task is  
20      to give you sort of an overview of the FDA's Office  
21      of Vaccines Research and Review. Our mission  
22      statement is in sync with the mission statement of  
23      the FDA, as well as CBER. And, basically, that's to  
24      protect and enhance the public health by assuring  
25      that products are available, and that those products

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are safe and effective, and the products we regulate  
2 in the Office of Vaccines, vaccines and other related  
3 products.

4           How do we accomplish this mission? We  
5 accomplish this mission by reviewing, evaluating, and  
6 taking appropriate actions on a variety of  
7 submissions, such as investigation of new drugs,  
8 biologics applications, amendments, supplements. We  
9 plan and conduct research related to the development,  
10 manufacture and testing of vaccines and related  
11 products. We're also involved in developing policy  
12 and procedures governing the PM market review, and  
13 evaluation of the products we regulate. We are also  
14 involved in evaluating and testing licensed vaccines  
15 and regulated products. We also evaluate and monitor  
16 clinical experience and reports of adverse events, as  
17 necessary, and coordination and cooperation with  
18 CBER's Office of Biostatistics and Epidemiology. We  
19 also, as Kathy had indicated, participate in  
20 inspections of manufacturing facilities, and we also  
21 participate in national and international outreach  
22 activities. As your question, Bruce, we have quite a  
23 number of international outreach activities in the  
24 Office of Vaccines.

25           This is the organizational chart in OVR.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1        Basically, we have four divisions, Bacterial  
2        Products, Viral Products, and we have an applications  
3        division that handles the incoming applications. And  
4        we created since the site visit, we formally created  
5        a new division, the Division of Product Quality, and  
6        that was not part of your evaluation in the site  
7        visit.

8                    The role of research in the Office of  
9        Vaccines, basically, it supports the science-based  
10       regulatory review and decision making. I mean,  
11       that's foremost. It provides the expert talent we  
12       need to review regulatory submissions, as those I've  
13       mentioned. It also allows us to address product-  
14       related issues in the laboratory, as the need arises.

15       And it also influences our policy and guidance on  
16       new technology, such as the recently published  
17       guidance on cell substrates.

18                    We believe that research is an essential  
19       component in CBER and the Office of Vaccines. It's  
20       essential to the regulatory review process, to make  
21       sure the products are safe, pure and potent, and  
22       effective, and the research needs to be sufficiently  
23       open-ended so we can have the ability to respond to  
24       new areas, as they arise. And, lastly, the research  
25       serves as a tool to recruit and maintain highly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 qualified scientists.

2 As far as priorities of the research,  
3 within the broad range of the various scientific  
4 disciplines, we have to have certain programs  
5 maintained, the regulatory review process really  
6 drives our research priorities. It's critical that  
7 we have broad research expertise in the vaccine and  
8 related disciplines, such as bacteriology,  
9 immunology, virology, what have you. And this allow  
10 us to shift our priorities when public health  
11 emergencies arise.

12 Our research projects and their relative  
13 priority, of course, these change over time, but this  
14 is necessary to continually evaluate our research  
15 needs. As far as the process of setting priorities,  
16 the ultimate decision on prioritization results from  
17 - it's subjective, but it's reasoned. The priority  
18 setting is based on relevance, such as the nature of  
19 the research program, depending on the importance and  
20 outcome of the implications for an extensive set of  
21 issues, such as product safety, or product  
22 characterization, priority setting by uniqueness and  
23 feasibility, is there special considerations that  
24 compel the project to be done by our scientists, as  
25 compared to other scientists maybe at the NIH or CDC.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 It may be a special niche that our scientists are  
2 the most appropriate to conduct these projects, such  
3 as potency assays, and seriological assays. And then  
4 there are special considerations, such as the  
5 research programs must be able to rapidly respond to  
6 emergencies as they arise. The high priority  
7 research areas in the office, safety, product  
8 characterization, identification of immunological  
9 mechanisms, mechanisms of pathogens, pathogenicity,  
10 as well as emerging issues.

11 How do we evaluate the research programs?

12 These are performed on at least an annual basis in  
13 the office. The process begins in the divisions.  
14 The evaluation is of the principal investigator's  
15 research program by the lab chief, or division  
16 director. The progress of the investigators are  
17 evaluated. We look at publications, their  
18 presentations, what type of outreach they've been  
19 involved in, and most importantly, their regulatory  
20 workload. And not just numbers, but also the quality  
21 of the reviews that they've done, and the  
22 interactions and information they provided to  
23 sponsors.

24 We also have evaluations of the Division  
25 of Research programs to address the regulatory needs

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the agency, the emerging issues, future issues,  
2 and recommendations made by external advisory groups,  
3 such as yourself. The individual principal  
4 investigators are also evaluated for promotions by  
5 the CBER PCE Committee.

6 Sources of funding for the Office of  
7 Vaccine - the basis of our funding is from  
8 appropriations, but we also have funding through  
9 extramural sources, or I should say external sources.

10 And this, the National Vaccine Program Office, every  
11 year we receive some percentage of those funds, the  
12 Bio Defense-related awards, we have inter-agency  
13 agreements with the NIH, CDC. As I mentioned, the  
14 cell substrate inter-agency agreement with the  
15 National Institutes of Allergy and Infectious  
16 Disease, and also, the Vaccine Development  
17 Partnership with NAID. And we also have CRADAs from  
18 the universities, foundation. One example is the  
19 AERAS Foundation for the TB assay.

20 The outreach activities, we have a number  
21 of outreach activities. And I'm not going to read  
22 all of these, but there are several with sister  
23 agencies, there are meetings with academics, other  
24 international activities, such as the WHO and the  
25 PAHO biotech engagement programs, and we also have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       CBER global vaccine initiative, which is very  
2       important part of our projects.

3               So, in summary, our research programs  
4       serve to recruit, retain, and maintain highly  
5       qualified scientists who have the necessary knowledge  
6       and technical skills to conduct research and review  
7       that will facilitate the development of new and  
8       innovative vaccines and related products that are  
9       safe, effective, and contribute to the health and  
10      well-being of the nation. That's it. I'll take some  
11      questions, if you have them. If not, Dr. Brennan,  
12      our Associate Director for Research in the Office of  
13      Vaccine, will speak next.

14              DR. BRENNAN: Well, thanks everybody.  
15      First, I want to thank the subcommittee that reviewed  
16      us back in May, and there was a lot of hard work. We  
17      have the largest research program in CBER, a variety  
18      of different research, both in bacteriology and  
19      virology. I know Dr. Royal is here, who was the  
20      Chair, and Drs. Karron, and McInnes, and Hewlett, and  
21      Word were all on our committee, so thank you very  
22      much. It's a big effort, and we appreciate it.

23              Also, I want to publicly thank the  
24      scientists, those of you who have been on these site  
25      visit committees, appreciate how much hard work it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is, both on the regulatory workload, and the research  
2 side, and they get very little recognition, so I  
3 wanted to take the opportunity to publicly thank  
4 them.

5           And so I'm just going to show just three  
6 or four slides, and since Dr. Carbone has outlined  
7 the research program for CBER, and Dr. Baylor has  
8 outlined the mission of the Office of Vaccines, I  
9 wanted to focus my attention on the area that had the  
10 most discussion at our site visit, were those  
11 questions about how do we actually choose which  
12 research programs that we support, and how do we  
13 improve upon them, how do we make these decisions  
14 about which new programs we should start, and which  
15 ones we should continue supporting, so I'm going to  
16 focus my attention on that. Following Dr. Walker and  
17 Dr. Weir, the Division Directors of Bacteriology and  
18 the Virology Divisions, we'll give you some more  
19 specific examples of the types of research that we do  
20 in their programs.

21           And so first, some of you may be familiar  
22 with what's been called the KORN report. There was a  
23 comprehensive review back in 1997 and 1998. The  
24 report came out of the research at CBER, and they  
25 gave a very nice list in their report of bullets that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 indicated why they thought research was important to  
2 CBER. And in the Office of Vaccines, we have used  
3 these ideas that came from this external report to  
4 evaluate and look at our research programs. And you  
5 can see, for instance, we recognize that relevant to  
6 all of our regulatory decisions, is the need for a  
7 cadre of scientists that are answering relevant and  
8 interesting scientific questions, and they're also  
9 using state-of-the-art tools to do their research.  
10 And this is what this first point was getting at.  
11 And we have a large number of scientists who are  
12 using the most recent tools for genomics, and  
13 proteomics. We have an MMR, for instance, where are  
14 using now the IVUS technologies to look at the  
15 dissemination of infections in animal models, so we  
16 are trying to stay on top of that so that we are  
17 using the latest technologies.

18           Secondly, the research offers the ability  
19 to assess risks of new vaccines and therapies. And  
20 Dr. Carbone's research on neurotoxicity assays, for  
21 instance, is a good example here. And we have many  
22 other examples where our research programs involve  
23 the characterization of new animal models, which can  
24 then be used to look at both the safety and  
25 immunogenicity questions for new vaccines that we are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulating.

2 Thirdly, the ability to provide a timely  
3 response to new and emergency issues. We have two  
4 good examples here, one is our response a few years  
5 ago to the counter-terrorism issues, and we have a  
6 number of programs which existed at that time, and  
7 this may be in answer to a previous question to Dr.  
8 Carbone, where we actually transitioned some of our  
9 programs, like Dr. Burn's program in Pertussis, for  
10 instance. Part of it has transitioned into anthrax,  
11 and we have programs on tularemia and smallpox, and  
12 botulism toxin. More recently, another example is  
13 our response to the pandemic flu issues, and our  
14 expansion of the seasonal flu program into a program  
15 that can address pandemic flu issues.

16 To anticipate future needs, research adds  
17 here, I think, a good example here is a number of  
18 years ago we supported a new program on DNA vaccines.

19 And, actually, it was some of the original research  
20 on nucleic acid based vaccines which uncovered a  
21 number of potential issues, safety issues, as well as  
22 immune and vaccine delivery issue for DNA vaccines.  
23 Research suggests new approaches, and develop assays.

24 I won't go into it. There'll be more examples from  
25 Jerry and Dick after me, enhances our ability to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interact with other agencies, problem solving with  
2 Pharma is one of the - when issues come up under IND  
3 or BLA, mostly CMEC issues, that our scientists have  
4 the expertise to help manufacturers problem solve in  
5 these areas.

6 And, lastly, the ability to retain staff.

7 So our science programs allow new blood to come into  
8 the office through the hiring of post doctoral  
9 fellows. Many of us started as post doctorate  
10 fellows, or staff fellows who have stayed on to  
11 become permanent members and future leaders in the  
12 organization. So that's what we've used, and this is  
13 also what -- what we've used traditionally in the  
14 Office of Vaccines then to prioritize our research  
15 efforts have basically been in three major areas in  
16 the past. And we're starting to move into new area,  
17 which I'll discuss on the next slide through the new  
18 research program that Dr. Carbone discussed. But in  
19 the past, we have, basically, formulated our new  
20 research programs based on these three principles, to  
21 address regulatory issues for approved products, and  
22 I think in your earlier discussions today you saw a  
23 good example of how our research in the past has  
24 contributed to the regulatory process. Jucilla Burns  
25 has a research laboratory, Bruce Meade has one of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 methodology laboratories. Actually, Theresa Finn was  
2 in my lab many years ago when I had a Pertussis lab,  
3 and Karen Farizo actually was in Jucilla Burns  
4 laboratory, so there - and they've progressed now  
5 into the applications division, so you can see a good  
6 example just what happened this morning with all that  
7 expertise in Pertussis, and DIPHTHERIA, and Tetanus,  
8 et cetera.

9           Secondly, to anticipate regulatory issues  
10 for new products. There's a number of examples here  
11 where - I wrote one down and I forget it now, so I'll  
12 cheat - global vaccines, how could I forget? So TB  
13 and HIV. Another program I wanted to mention, I  
14 think Jerry will mention it, is we have a  
15 crosscutting program on cell substrates where we're  
16 looking at new cell lines for virus vaccines. And  
17 our work in the past on the polysaccharide vaccines,  
18 which I think Dr. Walker will mention.

19           Again, our response to public health  
20 emergencies - again, here are our response to the  
21 counter-terrorism and the flu, is a really good  
22 example. And we also recognize that, again, that  
23 this helps us maintain our scientific expertise to do  
24 both regulatory and research within the Office of  
25 Vaccines. And the other comment here is, we try to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 always implement recommendations from external  
2 reviews, like the one we'll be getting today, and  
3 from the site visits of our laboratories.

4 So the last slide on priorities here, so  
5 Dr. Carbone has done a great job over the past year  
6 trying to sort of federalize us across CBER. We have  
7 a number of offices with research in blood, and the  
8 Office of Cell Therapies, and the large one in  
9 vaccines, and trying to bring us together, to  
10 consolidate us, to have common goals so decisions can  
11 be made on common themes for the CBER Research  
12 program. And so, using input from the scientists in  
13 the Office of Vaccines, right now we have come up  
14 with these three major research priorities that we  
15 want to focus our research programs on, and they're  
16 not surprising in the Office of Vaccines, but we hope  
17 that most of our programs can either meet these. If  
18 they don't, then we could make decisions about  
19 whether they should be retained within the Office of  
20 Vaccines. And, also, to see whether there should be  
21 new programs. And Jerry and Dick will give a number  
22 of examples of where we see the research programs  
23 falling under these three major priorities of  
24 developing methods and models to assess both vaccines  
25 and biologics, safety. These are basically focused

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on safety and efficacy. And this is a facilitation  
2 priority to facilitate the development and evaluation  
3 of vaccines. And, lastly, to improve vaccine  
4 quality. So using input from both within house and  
5 from external sources, we are now working on these as  
6 our three major principles for our research  
7 priorities within the Office of Vaccines.

8 And my last, well, second to last slide  
9 here, all of this said, there are many challenges, I  
10 think because of the fiscal environment we live in.  
11 There are limitations to the way we can expand our  
12 new research programs and recruit staff. There are  
13 restrictions to promoting outstanding junior  
14 scientists into their own innovative projects.  
15 Leveraging opportunities for outside funding is  
16 important, but we also have to be careful of conflict  
17 of interest issues, for example. And, also, we have  
18 to keep external programs within our own research  
19 priorities, which also is another issue that we have  
20 to be aware of.

21 Communication of our research successes  
22 is something we could do better at. One of the ways  
23 we do this is by researchers going to meetings to  
24 present their research, and to also talk at  
25 regulatory workshops. Again, fiscal constraints have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 limited us in some areas there, basically due to the  
2 last bullet here, which is travel to scientific  
3 meetings.

4 I just wanted to put up the last slide,  
5 which is a Gary Larson cartoon. The reason I put  
6 this up is that some days when the regulatory work  
7 has been tough, and the research experiment hasn't  
8 gone right, either on a day or a week, and you get a  
9 phone call that says, and why do you do research at  
10 CBER? And sometimes you just want to go out and  
11 light one up, but then we realize if we do that, that  
12 we might go extinct, so we come back fighting every  
13 time, and we come to you and we ask for comments on  
14 our research program. And keep going ahead no matter  
15 what the issue, so thank you very much.

16 CHAIR KARRON: Thank you, Dr. Brennan.  
17 Questions? Okay. I was actually thinking that in  
18 the interest of weather, and given that we all came  
19 together relatively late, that rather than take a  
20 break, we just march on through. I sense a unanimity  
21 of opinion, so next I'm going to call upon Dr. Weir  
22 to talk to us about the Division of Viral Products.

23 DR. WEIR: Thank you. I'm Jerry Weir,  
24 Director of the Division of Viral Products, and I'll  
25 give you a quick overview of our division. And in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the interest of time, I'll try to be fairly brief.

2 Basically, our mission coincides with the  
3 mission of the office and the center. We do  
4 essentially two things in the division, regulate  
5 viral vaccines, and related biological products to  
6 ensure their safety and efficacy for human use. But  
7 we also try to facilitate the development,  
8 evaluation, and licensure of new viral vaccines that  
9 positively impact the public health.

10 In support of that mission, we have  
11 numerous responsibilities. You've seen most of these  
12 already in some of the other slides, so I won't spend  
13 much time elaborating on them. But our staff does  
14 review investigation of new drug, biologics license  
15 applications, we review BLA supplements, we've  
16 involved in lot release and testing, and other post  
17 marketing activities, such as product deviation  
18 reports. We participate with other groups at CBER in  
19 manufacturer inspections, both pre and post  
20 licensure, and we have a fairly extensive role in  
21 consultation with other public health agencies, CDC,  
22 NIBSC, WHO, for example. And, finally, last but not  
23 least, the staff conducts research that's related to  
24 the development, manufacturing, evaluation, and  
25 testing of viral vaccines.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The next slide shows the licensed viral  
2 vaccines that we have. This is actually slightly out  
3 of date. We prepared this last May, since then,  
4 these are general categories of vaccines that we have  
5 licensed, bio vaccines that we have licensed, but  
6 since this slide was prepared, we also licensed last  
7 year a papilloma virus vaccine. The next slide shows  
8 a list of some, but not all, of the viral vaccines  
9 that are under development that we deal with on a  
10 fairly routine basis.

11           The point of these two slides is not to  
12 quiz you guys to see if you're paying attention, but  
13 it's to point out and hammer home the fact that these  
14 vaccines are licensed vaccines, and the ones that are  
15 far along in development are a major driving force  
16 behind the research activities that we pursue at  
17 CBER, and in the Division of Viral Products.

18           The next slide shows a quick snapshot of  
19 the division. This was also from last May, and a  
20 couple of updates on it, but, basically, the division  
21 is divided into seven laboratories. The 17 tenured  
22 principal investigators with a staff of about 70  
23 full-time equivalents. To supplement that full-time  
24 equivalent staff, we have about 50 contract  
25 employees. Most of these are post doctoral fellows

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the different laboratories, most of whom are  
2 supported, almost all of them are supported by  
3 outside funds that the staff brings in.

4 In the last couple of years, we had over  
5 140 publications in this group, and I listed in FY 05  
6 more than \$3 million in outside grants were brought  
7 in by the staff. Actually, that was updated  
8 significantly. I think in FY 06 we brought in more  
9 than \$5 million. And as already mentioned by one, or  
10 maybe more of the previous speakers, we subscribe to  
11 the researcher reviewer model. We have a extensive  
12 review workload of INDs, BLAs, and other type of  
13 work, but we conduct mission relevant research. And  
14 as I said earlier, we have extensive outreach and  
15 collaborative program with other public health  
16 agencies.

17 The research priorities, Dr. Brennan  
18 mentioned three basic ones for the office. I've  
19 listed these again here, with some sub-bullets under  
20 each one, just to show you some quick examples of the  
21 things we do, and how they fit into these priorities.

22 For example, the development of methods and models  
23 to assess and predict viral vaccine safety and  
24 efficacy. We have programs and projects that deal  
25 with the development and evaluation of novel

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 vaccination strategies and technologies, work that's  
2 focused on identifying correlates of protection, and  
3 the development of animal models that can be  
4 predictive of efficacy.

5 In the efforts to facilitate the  
6 development and evaluation of vaccines for high  
7 priority diseases, one of the examples I have  
8 influenza vaccine reagent preparation. We also have  
9 several programs that focus on various issues that  
10 are related to vaccine development of these diseases,  
11 diseases such as RSB, Hepatitis C, pandemic  
12 influenza, HIV, West Nile, Smallpox.

13 And, finally, evaluation of novel  
14 approaches to improve vaccine quality. We have a  
15 program, actually, more than one program in the  
16 evaluation of the cell substrates that are used for  
17 vaccine production, and the development and  
18 evaluation of new methods and assays for product  
19 characterization.

20 The division is divided, as I said, into  
21 seven laboratories. The names of these are listed  
22 here, the Laboratory of Hepatitis viruses, the  
23 Laboratory of DNA viruses, Laboratory of Respiratory  
24 viral diseases, the Laboratory of Immuno Regulation,  
25 Laboratory of Vector-Borne Viral diseases, a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Laboratory of Retroviruses, and a Laboratory of  
2 Methods Development. This organization roughly  
3 reflects the type of products that we regulate in the  
4 division.

5           And the last slides I'm going to quickly  
6 go through one slide for each of these labs. Not  
7 give you an exhaustive picture, but to give you  
8 representative examples of the type of research that  
9 are conducted in these laboratories. And you'll see  
10 as they're listed how they fit into those priorities  
11 that we listed a minute ago. The Laboratory of  
12 Vector-Borne Viral Diseases focuses its research on  
13 the characterization of candidate live attenuated  
14 Dengue and West Nile virus vaccines. Also, the  
15 mechanisms by which Flabe viruses repair attenuating  
16 three prime terminal deletions of genome RNA, virion  
17 morphogenesis, the effect of quasi species character  
18 on phenotype, and also we have an effort in the  
19 development of a ELISA-based potency assay rabies  
20 vaccines.

21           The Laboratory of Hepatitis Viruses  
22 focuses its efforts mostly on Hepatitis C, vaccine  
23 strategies to prevent Hepatitis C infection, the  
24 development of mouse models for Hepatitis C infection  
25 to replace the chimpanzee, the development of in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 vitro culture systems to study antibody  
2 neutralization of Hep C, and biomarkers for Hepatitis  
3 C protection.

4 The Laboratory of Immuno Regulation  
5 focuses its research on the structure, function, and  
6 analysis of HIV envelope glycoproteins, vaccination  
7 strategies to enhance vaccine immunogenicity, and  
8 dissecting the neutralizing antibody response to  
9 vaccinia virus.

10 The Laboratory of Respiratory Viral  
11 Diseases. This has been a very active group in the  
12 last year, and we've expanded it somewhat, but the  
13 areas of research here are focused primarily, or not  
14 exclusively, but primarily on influenza viruses, and  
15 research. They prepare and distribute influenza  
16 virus reagents to determine purity and strength of  
17 influenza vaccines. They perform serology studies in  
18 support of influenza strain selection. They develop  
19 high-growth influenza virus strains for vaccines, and  
20 determine the properties for optimal growth in eggs  
21 and tissue culture, as well as evaluate new vaccine  
22 strategies. Other parts of the Respiratory Virus lab  
23 identify cellular, focused on identifying the  
24 cellular receptors for RSV, and the antigenic  
25 structure of RSV glycoproteins. And they also work

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on developing serological methods for vaccine trial  
2 evaluation, particularly Measles.

3 And the Laboratory of Method Development.

4 Areas of research in this laboratory focus on micro  
5 arrays and other molecular methods for the analysis  
6 of pathogens. These include the genotyping of  
7 viruses and bacteria, the identification of  
8 microplasmas, and the genetic stability of live viral  
9 vaccines. This lab also focuses on developing  
10 immunological test methods, new animal model  
11 development, and neurotoxicity assay development.

12 The Laboratory of Retrovirus Research, as  
13 you might guess from the title, focuses a lot of its  
14 efforts on the development of assays for HIV, but  
15 also Smallpox clinical trial evaluation, the  
16 identification and characterization of adjuvants, the  
17 activity and safety of DNA vaccines and CPG  
18 oligodeoxynucleotides, safety and evaluation of cell  
19 substrates used for vaccine production and retrovirus  
20 transmission.

21 And, finally, the Laboratory of DNA  
22 viruses. Areas of research in this laboratory  
23 include the evaluation of cell substrates used for  
24 vaccine manufacture, developing methods to evaluate  
25 the risk posed by the use of neoplastic cells for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 production of viral vaccines, detection of  
2 adventitious agents, mechanisms of viral latency,  
3 immunogenicity and pre-clinical ethicity of new  
4 generation Smallpox vaccines, and evaluation of novel  
5 herpes virus vaccination strategies.

6 So, in summary, the research programs,  
7 and the laboratory activities in the Division of  
8 Viral Products support the regulatory mission of the  
9 Office of Vaccines, and these efforts ensure, are  
10 designed to ensure the safety and efficacy of  
11 regulated viral vaccine products, as well as to  
12 facilitate the development and evaluation of new  
13 virus vaccine products. I'll stop there.

14 CHAIR KARRON: Thank you, Dr. Weir.  
15 Questions?

16 DR. GELLIN: I have one.

17 CHAIR KARRON: Yes, Bruce.

18 DR. GELLIN: Tell me - the question is  
19 about animal models, and how your work on animal  
20 models intersects with the work the NIH does, and how  
21 it might also interplay with things that CDER does.  
22 You know, my world is all around flu, and there's  
23 been a lot of discussion about how animal models  
24 might help us to address questions not only  
25 evaluating products, but also potentially

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 transmission, as well. So I'm just trying to think  
2 of how animal models cuts across all this, and  
3 bridges with either other places within FDA, or  
4 within HHS.

5 DR. WEIR: Okay. Well, actually it's  
6 important to us for several reasons. I mean, the  
7 animal model issue is important for how you evaluate  
8 new vaccines, in particular, but for us, there is  
9 also the element of some vaccines will have to be  
10 licensed by virtue of the animal route, so these are  
11 issues that we face, and what we try to do is decide  
12 which ones are important for us to contribute to. A  
13 lot of this work is done in conjunction with NIH, for  
14 example. Just to give you one quick example, in the  
15 Smallpox vaccine world, animal models there are  
16 important if we were going to license new generation  
17 vaccines. We actually have an inter-agency agreement  
18 with NIH, and we work extensively with these guys to  
19 determine the best use of the animal models, which  
20 ones should be developed, and which ones we should  
21 put our effort into. So I think it is for a  
22 collaborative effort to do this, but again, we try to  
23 target the ones that are important for us, which ones  
24 we need to know information about in order to make  
25 regulatory decisions down the road.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR KARRON: Dr. Royal.

2 DR. ROYAL: Moving forward, are you able  
3 to say anything about how fixed the names of the  
4 various laboratories are? For example, I'm not  
5 suggesting that they should be changed, but Smallpox  
6 is within the Laboratory of Retroviruses, and you can  
7 imagine that over time, opportunities come about,  
8 focus changes, and you start getting sort of inter-  
9 mixing of a lot of different work and research. And  
10 how do you sort of -- I guess as time moves on, one  
11 could have a situation where you just have a lot of  
12 different research going on in different labs that  
13 maybe initially weren't meant to accommodate that  
14 research, or those researchers, or could you say  
15 something about how Smallpox ended up getting sort of  
16 lumped with retrovirus research?

17 DR. WEIR: Okay. I'm not sure I could  
18 hear all of your question, but are you referring to  
19 how we would switch priority?

20 DR. ROYAL: The Smallpox work end up  
21 getting placed in the Laboratory of Retroviruses.

22 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: (Speaking from  
23 unmiked location.)

24 DR. ROYAL: Yes, after a while,  
25 externally one sort of - may have a tendency to get a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 little confused in trying to sort of figure out what  
2 work might be done in a specific laboratory based on  
3 the name of the laboratory, not that that's - or is  
4 that important after a certain point?

5 DR. WEIR: For example, when you see  
6 something, an example like Smallpox that's in  
7 multiple laboratories.

8 DR. ROYAL: And that specifically it  
9 seems in the Laboratory of Retrovirus Research.

10 DR. WEIR: Okay. Again, I think the  
11 reason is because even though the laboratory names  
12 don't change over time, they can change, but we  
13 usually don't. The issues do drive what is done.  
14 For example, several years ago when we had a major  
15 effort to increase the studies that we did in support  
16 of bio defense vaccines, we actually supplied  
17 resources to any number of investigators that were  
18 willing to shift the priority of their work toward  
19 these things that we felt was not only a division of  
20 importance, but also importance to the Office of  
21 Vaccines. And so sometimes within an individual lab,  
22 as you point out, there will be projects that are not  
23 reflective of the nature of the laboratory. That  
24 same process is underway now, actually, for  
25 influenza. In the last year, obviously, the last two

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 years since influenza has become such a major  
2 priority, we have very talented investigators that  
3 have ideas of things that they can contribute, and  
4 they propose to start studies. Many times these are  
5 funded by outside funds, but sometimes internally,  
6 but it's driven by whatever the issue is.

7 DR. ROYAL: Thank you.

8 DR. BAYLOR: We understand the question,  
9 and Jerry is absolutely right. But I think it also  
10 shows the flexibility. Number one, the divisions  
11 that we put up, these are not in concrete, so I mean,  
12 there are collaborative efforts going on, not just  
13 amongst laboratories in one division, but also across  
14 the center, across offices. And when assays are  
15 developed in one area, and that we can use those  
16 assays for other products, we take advantage of that.

17  
18 Also, we have been looking at, as we  
19 evaluate our structure and our organization, we have  
20 been looking at well, are there areas that we should  
21 modify? Maybe this is not the perfect way to divide  
22 up the laboratories any more. This is sort of  
23 legacy. This is historical, so maybe there are other  
24 - we're looking at other ways that might be possible  
25 to do that. But I think the key here is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 flexibility. Although we may seem very large, we're  
2 not, and we have limited resources, so when you can  
3 take advantage of crosscutting issues, and going  
4 across center, across office, across laboratories, we  
5 take advantage of that.

6 DR. WEIR: And, actually, can I add one  
7 more thing to what Dr. Baylor just said? This  
8 applies also to our review work, too. For example,  
9 in the last year when the number of regulatory  
10 submissions for influenza has grown so dramatically,  
11 we don't restrict the number of people that are  
12 involved in the regulatory review of those just to  
13 the ones that are in the respiratory viruses. We  
14 reach out throughout the division to make sure that  
15 there's somebody with the expertise to do the review  
16 work, as well.

17 CHAIR KARRON: Dr. McInnes.

18 DR. MCINNES: A real world experience. I  
19 mean, if we hadn't had Hannah Golding and her assay  
20 development expertise turn her attention to Smallpox  
21 assay development, we would up the creek without a  
22 paddle, so you could essentially draw functional  
23 groups that work across these, and come together in  
24 team, and I think that's what you were getting at.

25 DR. WEIR: Yes, and that's what I meant -

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 -

2 DR. McINNES: You've kind of got the  
3 structural piece, and then you've got the functional  
4 piece.

5 DR. WEIR: And that's sort of what I  
6 meant about trying to take advantage of the existing  
7 expertise.

8 DR. McINNES: Right.

9 DR. ROYAL: We are seeing the same sort  
10 of thing develop in clinical academic departments  
11 with pathology departments aligning with surgery, and  
12 there are lots of examples of that sort of thing.

13 CHAIR KARRON: Dr. Larussa.

14 DR. LARUSSA: Well, what I thought you  
15 were going to say was that since most of the HIV  
16 vaccines are vectored vaccines, that it made perfect  
17 sense to have those people sitting next to each  
18 other.

19 CHAIR KARRON: Yes, Dr. Farley.

20 DR. FARLEY: I think that the issue of  
21 having people doing things that overlap with each  
22 other scattered about comes up when you do the  
23 individual laboratory reviews, as well. And I think  
24 the bio defense area, and probably now hearing that  
25 the funding was sort of put out there for people who

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are willing to shift and use their expertise for  
2 needed new emerging problems over the last five or  
3 seven years, kind of explains where these things have  
4 kind of come up all over the place. And it's  
5 reassuring to hear that they are sharing their  
6 expertise horizontally, as well. And maybe there  
7 would be room to, not necessarily formalize it, but  
8 to make sure that's being widely encouraged, and that  
9 there's a lot of interchange between people who are  
10 in lots of different, technically different  
11 laboratories within CBER, but who are doing things  
12 that could easily result in good collaborations.

13 DR. WEIR: And a lot of that does occur.

14 It occurred in both the example you gave with bio  
15 defense several years ago, which not only did we have  
16 working groups, but even one laboratory, like the  
17 Laboratory of DNA virus, would include members in  
18 other laboratories that have related products, so  
19 they do get together and do that. Same thing is  
20 happening now in influenza, where we've spread out  
21 both the workload, as well as the types of research  
22 projects.

23 CHAIR KARRON: Yes, Dr. Larussa.

24 DR. LARUSSA: Just one other comment, and  
25 this is more of a generic comment than specific to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your division. But a number of us who have done  
2 reviews of laboratories have been both impressed and  
3 worried about the amount of research that's dependent  
4 on external funding, and we would want to know  
5 whether there have been discussions about addressing  
6 that, so that you're not being held hostage to other  
7 agencies' agendas.

8 DR. CARBONE: Well, let me backtrack just  
9 a hair about the cross center expertise. We actually  
10 formalized that concept in that we have - we reviewed  
11 all the structure of the research within the center,  
12 and the bottom line decision was, since the primary  
13 responsibility of the scientist is their product  
14 expertise, we left the scientists in the "silo" of  
15 their product expertise, as far as a formal  
16 organization. However, we also recognized exactly  
17 what you were saying, that if you look across the  
18 center, as with the cell substrate effort, our  
19 genomics/proteomics group, these are people  
20 represented across the center. And there actually  
21 has been developed a formalized grouping called The  
22 Scientific Expertise Teams, where these groups are -  
23 the people have been assigned, or actually self-  
24 designated, and based on their expertise have been  
25 grouped together formally in these groups. And we're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the process of assigning, if you will, a team  
2 leader across product expertise to make sure that  
3 these are facilitated, these communications, so we  
4 had the same exact concept because of the limited  
5 numbers of people we have to take care of - to use  
6 the sort of leveraging even within the center.

7 I did want to point out, though, there is  
8 something in clarification. The majority of the DNA  
9 of the Smallpox vaccine regulation occurs in the  
10 Laboratory of DNA Vaccines, so what you did see with  
11 Hannah was exactly what was said, was her other  
12 matrix expertise played a role in there.

13 As far as the funding, in fact, I think  
14 if you look across the FDA, I was just talking with  
15 one of the other centers, they're in the process  
16 right now of cutting the support to each of their  
17 scientists by two-thirds. And I'm talking the yearly  
18 supply money, et cetera, because of issues that have  
19 occurred in budgeting. In our center, between the  
20 valiant efforts to go out and actually create sources  
21 of funding in areas that are critical to us, like  
22 cell substrate, which is an externally funded  
23 program, largely, but it's still a huge issue for us,  
24 and through Dr. Goodman's wise money management, we  
25 actually are, in many ways, in much better shape

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 within intramural funding. Now that said, that's  
2 sort of like saying that we only have seven or eight  
3 holes in the Titanic, and we could have 40, you know.

4 So it is a big concern, and I think we're fortunate  
5 with Dr. Von Eschenbach's confirmation, and his  
6 understanding of the importance of science leading  
7 regulation so it's predictable and accurate, I think  
8 given everything else that's going on with the  
9 budget, we actually are in some ways oddly  
10 optimistic. But it is a huge concern with the center  
11 that in order to best manage our science, we need to  
12 have a reliable source of funding to do that. But we  
13 owe a great deal of thanks to Dr. Goodman, and his  
14 wise money management, that we're in the position  
15 we're in, actually.

16 DR. BAYLOR: I also want to just briefly  
17 comment on that point, also, because we really don't  
18 see it, I mean, the concept of being held hostage, if  
19 you will, by these external funding, because this is  
20 a partnership. We've established partnership with  
21 these external sources, and, in fact, what I  
22 presented in my slide, we provide something unique,  
23 and that's what we're doing. When we partnered with  
24 the NIH on one of the inter-agency agreements, we're  
25 trying to facilitate product development in a certain

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 area. You need things like assay development. We're  
2 some of the best to do that, and so it's a  
3 partnership, so it does work to our advantage. We  
4 really don't see it as sort of a bad thing, not a  
5 cross --

6 CHAIR KARRON: Thank you, Dr. Weir. And  
7 last, but not least, Dr. Walker.

8 DR. WALKER: Good afternoon. I'm Dick  
9 Walker, and in the next few minutes I'd like to give  
10 you an introduction to the Division of Bacterial  
11 Parasitic and Allergenic Products. Our division is  
12 really the other product related division, in  
13 addition to the Viral Products Division. And like  
14 that group, our mission is to ensure the efficacy and  
15 the safety of vaccines, as well as to facilitate the  
16 development of new technologies that will enable more  
17 vaccines to be produced, and also help maintain the  
18 vaccine supply.

19 The scope of Bacterial, Parasitic, and  
20 Allergenic Products is fairly large. In this first  
21 slide that I'm showing you, with regards to that, you  
22 can see that we have to deal with the respiratory  
23 pathogens, sexually transmitted pathogens, pathogens  
24 encountered by penetrating inoculation, and those  
25 have to do with a lot of parasites, Malaria, for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 example. In the last six years, the so-called  
2 special pathogens have become a very significant  
3 issue, and we're concerned with bacillus anthrace,  
4 botulinum, as well as plague. In addition to those  
5 product types that we have to deal with, we're also  
6 very much concerned with diarrhea-causing pathogens,  
7 a lot of mucously trafficking pathogens, we could  
8 be looking at submissions related to these various  
9 things. Also, as the name of the division implies,  
10 we have allergen products, skin test antigen is  
11 actually a newer area that we're seeing more and more  
12 activity in, is what we call the live viral  
13 therapeutic products, or pro biotics, and so we have  
14 a diversity of products that we have to deal with.

15 To face that diversity, we have the  
16 division now organized into six laboratories,  
17 immediate office I have myself, and I have Deputy  
18 Director Blake, and Regulatory Administrative staff,  
19 and then we have the Laboratory of Respiratory and  
20 Special Pathogens, which I'll get into all of these  
21 laboratories a bit more in a few minutes, Laboratory  
22 of Micro Bacterial Diseases and Cellular Immunology.

23 The Laboratory of Methods Development and Quality  
24 Control, that's a little different than the other  
25 five laboratories, in that it's an approach-directed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 laboratory, as opposed to being a group of pathogen  
2 type laboratory, and I'll explain that a little bit  
3 more in a minute. And then the other more pathogen  
4 or product-related divisions include the Laboratory  
5 of Immuno Biochemistry. A while ago we talked about  
6 naming things, that means allergenic products, maybe  
7 that's one to think about. But then the Laboratory  
8 of Enteric and Sexually Transmitted Diseases, and  
9 finally, the Laboratory of Bacterial Polysaccharides.

10  
11 The people in these laboratories are  
12 approximately somewhere in the 80s, like Jerry's  
13 figures - these were made up last spring, and so it  
14 varies a little bit, but it gives you a pretty good  
15 idea. We've got just a little over a dozen principal  
16 investigators, and we've got a number of people  
17 coming along, possible tenure track people. In  
18 addition to those people, we have somewhere in the  
19 mid 40s as far as FDEs, and then we have a number of  
20 post docs.

21 These people, you've heard before, are  
22 research and reviewers, and so they conduct  
23 regulatory review, as well as research. This  
24 research could be programmatic, ongoing studies of  
25 regulatory processes of some pathogens, or they may

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 be focused on a specific path, like it turns out that  
2 we might need to know the significance of using  
3 rabbit or human complement in a particular assay or  
4 something like that, so we have to be able to address  
5 specific issues as they come up.

6 Also, because we have experts to help  
7 deal with these products, these people are also in  
8 demand, as many of you know, to serve outside  
9 organizations in one capacity or the other, whether  
10 it's NIH, The Gates Foundation, WHO, so forth.

11 Finally, one of the activities that these  
12 people have to do is they have to find outside money,  
13 as far as getting their expendable type support.  
14 You've got to keep in mind that our personnel are  
15 covered by FDA, but a lot of our expendables, and  
16 also ability to get post docs comes from funds that  
17 we get elsewhere.

18 I'm not going to belabor some of these  
19 points too much, because I think they've already been  
20 made one way or another. These researchers are  
21 involved in assay development, trying to improve  
22 technologies, have the expertise to troubleshoot. A  
23 lot of our people can work with the companies  
24 sometimes when there's a problem with a product,  
25 seems to be getting out of spec, trying to figure out

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what's going on. And, also, by gaining knowledge  
2 about products and the science associated with the  
3 diseases we're faced with, we get a better -- we're  
4 better able to anticipate the needs that might be  
5 coming up in the future. And, also, fill those  
6 knowledge gaps, hopefully ahead of the time that it's  
7 needed. And as I already alluded to, provide expert  
8 input to the vaccine community, as well as provide  
9 guidance for industry.

10 I've taken this slide that you've already  
11 seen at least twice, and so I'm not going to belabor  
12 it. Under each bullet, I've shown some examples of  
13 things that are going on in our division now, or  
14 could be going on just to sort of flesh out those  
15 priorities. For example, just the first bullet under  
16 develop methods and models, and so forth -  
17 development and evaluation of novel vaccination  
18 strategies. I mean, we're seeing new things all the  
19 time, whether it's DNA vaccines, or now  
20 transcutaneous immunizations being used. The  
21 technology is changing all the time, so our people  
22 have to keep up, and understand these different  
23 technologies so they can do the appropriate  
24 regulatory role that they have to do.

25 The final slides I'm going to run through

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are similar to what Jerry did, is just the six  
2 laboratories, and just give you a flavor for some of  
3 the types of things that they're involved in. The  
4 Laboratory of Respiratory and Special Pathogens deals  
5 with things like Pertussis. In fact, that's the  
6 laboratory that it grew out of, but now it has  
7 anthrax, and botulinum, and Neisserinia, and  
8 DIPHTHERIA is also included in there. And these  
9 people - it's a fairly large laboratory, and they're  
10 looking at characterizing virulence factors,  
11 evaluating mechanisms of gene expression, developing  
12 animal models of infection so that these infections  
13 can be better studied, like Pertussis and anthrax,  
14 and others, identifying and characterization of  
15 regulated virulence factors, and studies botulinum  
16 work focuses on like toxin entry into nerve cells,  
17 and so forth. So there's a variety of studies being  
18 conducted here, mostly directed at respiratory and  
19 special pathogens.

20 This is the Laboratory of Methods  
21 Development, which, as I said, is not as product-  
22 specific as the others, but the focus of this  
23 laboratory is to develop means to evaluate, better  
24 evaluate the actual vaccine product, itself. And,  
25 also, evaluate the human immune response to that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 vaccine. And we realized a number of years ago that  
2 this was a critical need that applied to a variety of  
3 vaccines, so we set this up as a separate effort.

4 Laboratory of Bacterial Polysaccharides,  
5 of course, many of our vaccine products fall into  
6 this category, so we've got people studying the  
7 characterization of these vaccines, and trying to  
8 better understand the antigens themselves, how  
9 they're synthesized. Actually, an example of a  
10 spinoff of this, we're very excited about is, one of  
11 our people was studying how conjugation chemistry  
12 works, and he developed a way to more efficiently  
13 achieve conjugation chemistry, and this was a  
14 procedure right at the time that the Meningitis  
15 vaccine program needed it, and the development of  
16 Meningitis vaccine for Sub-Saharan Africa, they were  
17 able to take this technology and apply it, and this  
18 is now being used in vaccine trials, so that's an  
19 example of how really basic research, trying to  
20 understand a vaccine product, can actually have a  
21 spinoff that can be very beneficial. And I'm sure  
22 this technology will be applied to other conjugate  
23 vaccines.

24 In addition to that, we have the  
25 Laboratory of Micro Bacterial Diseases and Cellular

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Immunology, which is studying the unique immune  
2 responses that are involved in working with  
3 intercellular pathogens. In addition to TB, this  
4 group is also doing work with Tularensis, and they  
5 also do the regulatory work related to Malaria. In  
6 addition to actually studying the immunology of TB,  
7 and some of the antigens that might be important in  
8 defenses against TB, give another example of an  
9 outreach-type project, is this group is now working  
10 with the Aris Global TB Foundation, to try to develop  
11 tests to predict the ability or the likelihood that a  
12 vaccine candidate might induce the coat phenomenon of  
13 the inflammatory response that occurs in people who  
14 are already infected with TB when they're vaccinated.

15  
16 The Laboratory of Immuno Biochemistry,  
17 the allergenic products that I mentioned, that are  
18 trying to standardize various antigen products.  
19 That's a very big need in that field, trying to  
20 develop better potency assays for allergenic  
21 products, as well as identify contaminants, like  
22 endotoxins, for example, that might be in allergenic  
23 products, and thus, affect the reaction to these  
24 products. And then there's more basic work, trying  
25 to understand the immunology of the host, not the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 host, but the person's interaction with these  
2 products. One type of study is looking at how RSV  
3 might affect the sensitivity to asthma, so there's a  
4 variety of things going on there.

5 Finally, the last laboratory that I want  
6 to touch on is the Laboratory of Enteric and Sexually  
7 Transmitted Diseases, where they're looking at  
8 mechanisms of how pathogens work, how they invade,  
9 and so forth. But this is a point that somebody, I  
10 think Kathy made very early, we're not making  
11 vaccines, but we're looking at technologies that  
12 might facilitate the development of vaccines,  
13 particularly against mucosal pathogens, such as  
14 enteric pathogens. One approach is looking at the  
15 licensed Typhoid vaccine, TOI21A, and work has been  
16 done to show that it can deliver protein and like  
17 with polysaccharide antigens in mice, and give  
18 protective immune responses, so now various outside  
19 groups are looking at how this technology, or this  
20 platform might be applied to their various vaccine  
21 needs.

22 So that gives you a quick run through of  
23 the types of things that are going on in the  
24 Laboratory of Bacterial, Parasitic, and Allergenic  
25 Products now, and if there's any clarifications or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 questions, I'd be glad to try to answer those.

2 CHAIR KARRON: Thank you, Dr. Walker.  
3 Questions? Okay. Next on the agenda is the open  
4 public hearing.

5 MS. WALSH: Thank you, Dr. Karron. I  
6 have not received any request to speak at this open  
7 public hearing. Is there anyone in the room who  
8 would like to address the committee at this time?  
9 Dr. Karron, I turn the meeting back over to you.

10 CHAIR KARRON: At this time, we're going  
11 to take a five-minute break, because this concludes  
12 our open session, and we're going to move into closed  
13 session. This will allow us to have the room cleared  
14 of all the people who should not be here for the  
15 closed session.

16 (Whereupon, the proceedings went off the  
17 record at 3:50:19 p.m., and went back on the record  
18 at 3:57:38 p.m.)

19 (Closed session.)

20

21

22

23

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701